75¢

THE Fisherman

—THE LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION—

July 25th—31st, 1985
Volume 20, Number 29

2nd Class Postage Paid
Sag Harbor, New York

Seventy-Five Cents
USPS 588-160

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

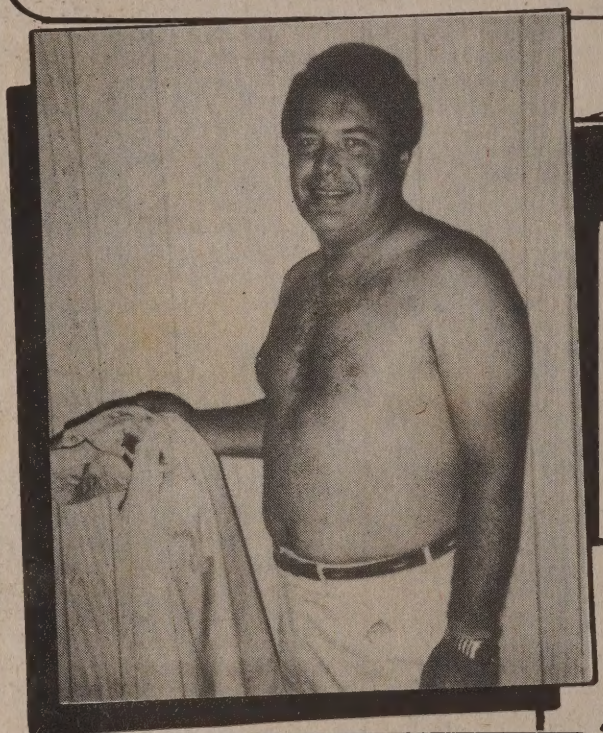
EDELMAN'S

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT — OPEN SUNDAY

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

LOU ROSADO WILL GIVE YOU THE SHIRT OFF HIS BACK SALE!

We do everything we can to make our customers happy.
Thanks for making us Number One!



SEVENSTRAND PRO SERIES LURES

One of the World's Most Productive Med. Speed (5 to 8 knots) Lures for Marlin or Tuna

SEVENSTRAND

PR1	10½" long	2 oz. unrigged	Sale $9.49
PR1M	10½" long	2 oz. rigged with mono	Sale $13.99
PR3	11½" long	5 oz. unrigged	Sale $11.99
PR3M	11½" long	5 oz. rigged with mono	Sale $16.99
PR5	12" long	5½ oz. unrigged	Sale $12.49
PR5M	12" long	5½ oz. rigged with mono	Sale $17.49
PR6	11" long	5 oz. unrigged	Sale $12.49
PR6M	11" long	5 oz. rigged with mono	Sale $17.49

AVAILABLE COLORS · MACKEREL · DOLPHIN · GOAT FISH
SABLE FISH · LT. BLUE

Capt. John Sekora

"Developer of the **Original** Umbrella Rig!"
★ MONTAUK, NEW YORK ★

Reg. $6.99

40R UMBRELLA RIG
Ready to fish with leaders and tube lures

Sale $4.69

KEEP BRINGING IN THOSE OTHER ADS SO WE CAN KEEP BEATING ALL PRICES!!!

SPERRY TOP-SIDER AUTHENIC ORIGINAL MOCCASIN

SPERRY TOP-SIDER

Handsewn and crafted from full grain cow hide to resist immersions in saltwater. Features non-skid single sole, size 6 to 14 medium, 7 to 13 wide, brown or pewter or longhorn. We stock the full line of Sperry Top-Sider shoes.

Sale $29.99

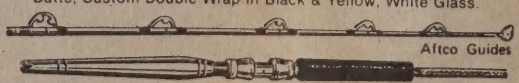
THESE ARE NOT COPIES, BUT THE ORIGINAL!

MAGNUFLEX "Fine American Made Rods"

OFFSHORE ANGLERS SPECIAL

MAGNUFLEX 50 LB. AND 80 LB. CLASS TOURNAMENT RODS

have Aftco Roller Guides and Top. Hooded Reel Seats, Aftco Aluminum Butts, Custom Double Wrap in Black & Yellow, White Glass.



T235MAL 50 LB. CLASS **$99.99** ★ T258MAL 80 LB. CLASS **$114.99**

This will pay you for reading the small print - say secret word **"BETTY-W"** get a free, real nice knife sharpener that really works!!!

AD GOOD TILL NEXT TUESDAY OR WHILE QUANITIES LAST

EDELMAN'S 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

DIRECTIONS

VISA & MasterCard Accepted

FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWAY, EXIT 32N
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport
Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right

FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles
We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices may vary.

GWB-to 80 West off at Totawa-Little Falls Exit 46 West ½ mile
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 7 miles
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

THE Fisherman

—THE LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION—

Volume 20, Number 29 July 25th, 1985

FEATURES:

CANYON WRECK SERIES: THE NORNESS
by John Raguso 16

THE MAKING OF A FISHERMAN
by Matt Ahern 20

SCORE WITH REYNOLD'S CHANNEL FLUKE
by Capt. Pete Mikoleski 22

ON YOUR FEET!
by John Fritz 26

BASSIN' WHEN THE SUN GOES DOWN
by Gary Caputi 29

FIND A BAR FOR SHORE FLUKE
by Gerald Hahn 32

CHUMMING THE BONIES
by Russ Wilson 34

RECORD BREAKERS
by Fred Guardineer 38

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 4
PRODUCT REVIEW 12
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 14
FISHING REPORTS 39
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 51
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 68

ABOUT THE COVER:

Giant tuna action southeast of Block Island jumped off to one of its earliest starts in memory and has remained remarkably consistent. Veteran anglers are as mystified as this youngster by the fine run of big horse mackerel. For an update on the fishing, see the Montauk section of this week's fishing reports. Cover photo by Dick Mermon.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: William A. Muller

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Associate Editor: Al Ristori

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Richard S. Reina

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Manager: John Ciccariello

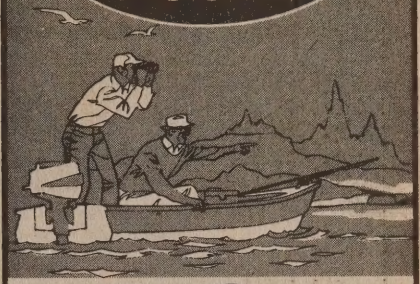
Production Staff: Donna Miraglia, Barbara Hill, Patricia Manning

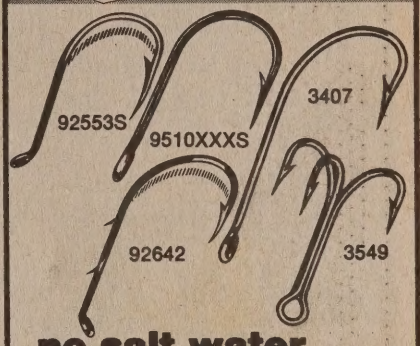
Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

MUSTAD SALT WATER HOOKS





no salt water lure is any better than its hook

That's why most salt water anglers and lure manufacturers rely on Mustad's sturdy wires and corrosion-resistant finishes for the most dependable hooks. All tackle box favorites, here's a selection of patterns and finishes used for a host of salt water fishes from porgy to marlin.

Jigs, Plugs, Spoons: #3549 **Treble**—Superior pt., ringed, cadmium pltd. and tinned.

Baitholder: #92642 **Beak**—Hollow pt., down-eye, gold-pltd., forged, reversed, 2 slices in long shank.

Bait, Trolling Flies: #92553S **Beak**—X long hollow pt., tapered up-eye, stainless steel, forged, reversed, X strong.

Bait, Replacement on Lures: #9510-XXXS **Salmon**—Hollow pt., open soft ring, stainless steel, 3X strong, wide bend.

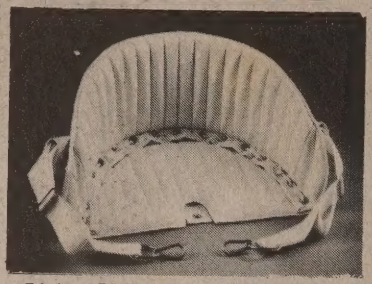
Bait, Flies, Bucktails, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons & Tubes: The "Jack of all trades" #3407 **O'Shaughnessy**—Superior pt., ringed, forged, cadmium pltd. and tinned. Also in rustless M-Nikkel, stainless steel and large ring.

Depend on Mustad quality hooks —fishermen in 130 countries do!

MUSTAD

O. MUSTAD & SON (U.S.A.) INC.
BOX 838 • AUBURN, N.Y. 13021

BUCKET HARNESS



Tried and Tested on Giant Tuna Off Montauk Point and Block Island Our Bucket Harness Has Proven Itself Time and Time Again

- Fiberglass back and seat
- Mildew and ultra violet ray resistant white cushioned vinyl
- All stainless steel hardware
- Adjustable nylon straps w/1500 pound breaking strength
- Nylon cord
- Vinyl covered bottom grommets to protect fighting chairs
- Guaranteed against defects in workmanship and materials
- Full lifetime structural guarantee
- Carry and storage covers avail.

—AVAILABLE AT YOUR FAVORITE TACKLE SHOP—

If Your Tackle Dealer Doesn't Carry The Sanity Marine Harness, Write or Call and We'll Give You the Name of our Dealer Nearest You.

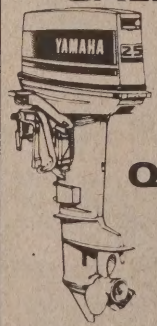
SANITY MARINE PRODUCTS
41 Romana Dr., Hampton Bays, NY 11946
(516) 728-6861
★ DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ★

YAMAHA

OUTBOARD OIL FOR ALL 2 CYCLE OUTBOARDS

★ Factory Instant Rebates ★

CASE OF GALLONS (4)



Your Cost With Instant Rebate
$26.95

CASE OF QUARTS (12)

Your Cost With Instant Rebate
$19.64

OFFER ENDS JULY 31, 1985

K&K OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd.,
Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

PASS IT ON

ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT ON ESPN

The 1984 Si-Tex Arthur Smith Bluefish Tournament of New York will air on ESPN as follows during the month of August: Thursday, August 1st at 6PM; Wednesday, August 14th at 11PM and Sunday, August 18th at 11:30 AM.

FLUKE DERBY WINNERS

Winners of the Captree/Jones Beach Fluke Derby, sponsored by The Fisherman, Captree Bait and Tackle and the Long Island State Park and Recreation Commission included: 1st place—Peter Tobiason of Merrick; 2nd place—James Wagner of Flushing; 3rd place (tied)—Richard Canner of Massapequa and Ray Stuezz of Merrick; 4th through 6th places (tied)—Don Heller of Carle Place; Elizabeth D'Angelo of Dix Hills and Janet Kelly of Ronkonkoma; 7th place—Robert Levenson of Merrick; 8th through 10th—Ron Perietti of Deer park; Charles Wagner of Queens and Ron Perietti. First place was worth $500; second $250; and third, $100.

CABINETMAKING SURFCASTER WINS U.S. DISTANCE CASTING TITLE

A custom cabinetmaker from Cape Cod today cast a five and one-quarter ounce sinker more than the length of two football fields to become the national campion in the 1985 Du Pont "Stren" Longcasting Tournament Series.

Ron Arra, of Sandwich, Mass., took the top prize of $1,000 with a cast of 656 feet 1 inch at the competition held in conjunction with the annual conference of the Outdoor Writers Association of American.

The championship was the final event of the "Stren" Longcasting Tournament Series sponsored by the DuPont Company, makers of "Stren" fishing line. Five regional tournaments were held earlier this spring. All five regional winners traveled to Phoenix for the contest.

In the competition, each caster was allowed three casts. The longest of the three became his official score. The second place finisher, Don Kohlman of Newport News, VA, nearly unseated Arra, the reigning U.S. distance champion, with a cast of 651 feet 1 inch. Kohlman took home $500 for his effort.

Third in the competition was Tom Ellingsworth of Wilmington, DE. Ellingsworth's cast of 550 feet 7 inches qualified him for a $300 prize. Fourth prize winner was Harry Bonner of Huntington Station, NY. John Reason of San Jose, CA, finished fifth.

"I had hoped to set a new record here in the dry desert air," said Arra, who set the U.S. distance record in April with a cast of 737 feet 11 inches. "I guess it just wasn't in the cards and I'll try again next year."

In addition to the 1985 first prize money, Arra earned the right to defend his title in the 1986 finals without first being required to compete in regional tournaments.

Second-place finisher Kohlman vowed to win the 1986 Middle Atlantic regional event so that he can confront Arra once more in the national championship.

"When you come within five feet of the championship, you just can't walk away," said Kohlman.

USA COALITION DECLARES A DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

A coalition of seafood processors, commercial and sport fishermen, labor and transportation groups today issued a Declaration of American Seafood Independence, urging Pacific Northwest residents to actively support a date-certain phase out of foreign fishing and processing in U.S. waters.

The group, known as the United Seafood Americanization (USA) Coalition, seeks to amend the Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act to:

- eliminate all foreign fishing in American waters by 1988;
- phase out foreign processing in U.S. waters by 1990;
- hold at current levels the sale of American harvested fish to foreign floating processors—until foreign processors are replaced by domestic processors in 1990.

The proposed amendment does not include tuna, which is subject to international management.

According to Bob Morgan, President of the Pacific Seafood Processors Association and a member of the USA Coalition Advisory Committee, "Foreign nations are currently exploiting what should be *our* multi-billion dollar groundfish industry. We're giving away the resource to foreign nations who add value to it and send it back to us," Morgan noted. "That makes us a colony."

Morgan points out that within the U.S. 200 mile zone in the North Pacific, foreign fishing interests are currently taking more than four billion pounds of groundfish annually—over 80 percent of the total catch—with Japan, Korean, and the Soviet Union getting the lion's share.

Unless—and until—the United States has complete control over this enormous resource, Morgan argues, the long-term economic benefits to the U.S. seafood and seafood-support industries will be limited. He estimates that as many as 45,000 jobs in

MORTY'S FINEST

THE STEEL

The quality of the steel depends on a number of factors. Choice of the most suitable steel, proper hardness, flexibility, and toughness. A good knife should not only be sharp but retain its sharpness as long as possible. We offer a choice of two different steels which meet all of the above criteria.

1. Ultra fine grained structure carbon spring steel (not stainless) which is noted for its ease of sharpening and long lasting edge holding properties.
2. Our special custom high-grade carbon chrome-molybdenum stainless steel alloy which also offers long lasting edge holding properties.

THE BLADES

Each blade is hand profiled to shape, painstakingly hand ground, and honed to the finest edge obtainable. The blades are heat treated and tempered in very small batches to a hardness of 55-57C on the Rockwell C scale to produce an edge that until now you thought was impossible.

	CARBON SPRING STEEL	CUSTOM STAINLESS STEEL
4½"	$18.95	$19.95
7"	24.95	25.95
10"	28.95	29.95
12"	32.95	33.95
16"	53.95	54.95

THE KNIFE

Each blade length is specially shaped to perform at its optimum for the job intended. There are no other blades like these. Each blade (except the 4½" blade) has a razor sharp saw on the back side to cut thru bone or cartilage. The handles are well designed for comfort and safety with non-slip checkered grips made of Packawood (a resin impregnated waterproof material that is tough as steel). These knives have undergone over 1 year of hard field testing by commercial fish cutters and some of the best sport fishermen in the game to bring these knives to this level of excellence.

ASK FOR MORTY'S FINEST AT YOUR LOCAL FISHING TACKLE DEALER OR CALL MORTY'S

HANDMADE IN THE U.S.A.

*Each knife is offered with a heavy duty oiled leather scabbard & individually boxed.

FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE TO:

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN

THE LEADING EDGE IN CUTLERY

TOLL FREE: 1-800-247-2511
N.Y. STATE 516-491-5764

60 OTIS STREET
WEST BABYLON, N.Y. 11704

the region could be created by full Americanization of the resource.

So popular are the Coalition's goals in Alaska that 21 municipalities to date have issued resolutions in support of a phase out of foreign fishing and processing. In addition, the State Senate recently voted 17-0 in favor of the Coalition's goals.

The Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act, shepherded through Congress in 1975 by Washington's former Senator Warren G. Magnuson, is due for re-authorization this fall.

ANGLER'S GUIDE TO PLUG AND BAIT CASTING AVAILABLE

"The Angler's Guide to Plug and Bait Casting," by C. Boyd Pfeiffer, should be available at local book stores. If not, or if you would like an autographed copy, send $12.95 plus $1.55 shipping and handling to: C. Boyd Pfeiffer, 14303 Robcaste Rd., Phoenix, MD 21131. Payment should be by check or money order.

THE YEAR OF THE TROUT

Twelve years ago, Winchester Press published a book entitled, The Year of The Angler, by Steve Raymond with illustrations by Dave Whitlock. That book was acclaimed as "one of the more delightful publications in its genre" by The New York Times, "the perfect companion" for angling readers by Publishers Weekly, and "one of the finest angling books of its kind" by Library Journal. It was selected by the American Booksellers Association for presentation to the White House Library.

Now, at last, Steve Raymond has written another book in the same marvelous genre, a future classic that can be read independently or treasured as a companion volume, The Year of The Trout.

Like Raymond's earlier masterpiece, it follows a seasonal format, with sections of essays and narratives appropriate to each of the four seasons. In the new book, however, each of the pieces is related to trout (including char and Atlantic salmon). Many of the accounts are set in the Lower Northweast or Montana, but the author also ranges to far-distant locales, from Alaska to various parts of the United States and the world. He includes a history of trout in New Zealand, the development of dry-fly fishing for cutthroat trout in salt water, an account of efforts to establish salmon runs in distant corners of the world, the real story of how the Dolly Varden got its name, reflections on books about trout, the politics of stealhead, the story of the fossilized remains of one of the earliest troutlike fish, and other, more personal accounts based on encounters with notable trout and notable trout fisherman.

Once again the illustration are by Dave Whitlock, who is deservedly famous not only as an angler but as an angling artist. His drawings make this work as handsome as it is readable, a gem that will be cherished by anyone who appreciates fishing literature.

Steve Raymond, an editor on the staff of The Seattle Times, is one of the country's most highly respected angling writers. His work has appeared frequently in Sports Illustrated, Fly Fishermen and many other publications, and has been included in a number of anthologies. In addition, he has appeared on ABC-TV's American Sportsman series. With his wife and their two children, he divides his time between a Seattle home and an old fishing cabin on the North Fork of the Stillaguamish River. Published by: Winchester Press, 220 Old New Brunswick Road, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

CABELA'S 1985 FALL CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

Cabela's is now offering its full color fall catalog, describing thousands of items including camouflage clothing, gun accessories, archery gear, camping equipment, decoys and state-of-the-art optics, just to name a few. Cabela's has been outfitting sportsmen through its catalog for 24 years.

For your free catalog write to Cabela's, 812 13th Avenue, Sidney, Nebraska 69160.

SPORTSMAN'S SOAP REMOVES OFFENSIVE ODORS INSTANTLY

Skunks. Fish. Game. Gasoline. All of these are parts of the great outdoors, but also offer obnoxious odors that are difficult to remove from human flesh.

Not any more. A recent innovation by C&H Products has washed away the outdoorsman's problem of odors that just won't go away. Sportsman's Odor Away has drawn raves from top-notch fishermen, hunters and campers who have discovered the product's multiple uses and total effectiveness.

An avid fisherman carelessly forgot about fish he'd left in his live well for several days. The repulsive odor lingered in the boat. One cleansing with Sportsman's Odor Away left the vessel clean and pleasant.

Mature salmon are great to catch and eat. But their protective slime can leave the hands and boat stinking. Charter boat captains around the Great Lakes have found a simple lathering with the soap leaves the hands clean and fresh. One boat captain puts a capful in a bucket of water and washes his outdoor carpet weekly. Commercial fishermen tell us it's the best product they've found to remove repugnant odors after a day on the boat.

A deer hunter writes that washing his clothes and his body with Sportman's Odor Away removes human scent and permits him to attract cautious game within a more desirable shooting range. Fishermen have said that washing their lures, tackle boxes and hands with it

MARINER OUTBOARDS

The Mariner Outboard Dealers Listed Here, Have All Models, 2 - 200 HP, In Stock, Ready For Delivery

SUFFOLK

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, INC.
341 Commack Road,
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314

FRANK'S LANDING
3 Rampasture Road,
Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-0619

J & J MARINE SERVICE
Route 25A,
Mt. Sinai, N.Y. 11766
(516) 928-2220

VILLAGE MARINE
1405 Bay Avenue,
Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-5800

NASSAU

AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West,
Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINE, INC.
495 Wood Street,
Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-3332

MUSCLE BOATS
1060 Merrick Road,
Copiague, N.Y. 11726
(516) 789-3311

SEADOOR MARINA, INC.
111 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-9559

NEW YORK CITY

BAYHEAD MARINA
155-15 Bayview Avenue,
Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 525-5724

PORTSIDE MARINA
699 Bridge Street,
Bronx, N.Y. 19464
(718) 885-2211

MARINER OUTBOARDS

IF YOU'RE WONDERING WHY OUR NEWEST MARINER IS CALLED A MAGNUM, PULL THE TRIGGER.

In many ways, the new Mariner Magnum 150 will remind you of the rest of our line of fishing outboards. It's rugged. Reliable. And built for years of trouble-free trips to your favorite hot spot.

But its unique qualities quickly surface when you pull the trigger. That's when its 150 oil-injected horses really separate you from the crowd.

Special Magnum styling is just one of the qualities that set it apart. It also has special race-bred features like a dynamically-tuned exhaust, modified spark curve and special instrumentation package. Yet, for all its power, it's as miserly with fuel as the rest of our line.

Of course we recognize that the Magnum 150 isn't for everybody. Which is why Mariner offers a virtual arsenal of fishing weapons from 200 horsepower, right down to our popular line of trolling motors. Any one of them can be purchased with Mariner's MMAC financing plan.

MMAC

See your nearest Mariner dealer or write Mariner, 1939 Pioneer Road, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin 54935 for a free catalog showing our entire line of outboards. So you can choose the Mariner weapon that's right for you.

MARINER® OUTBOARDS

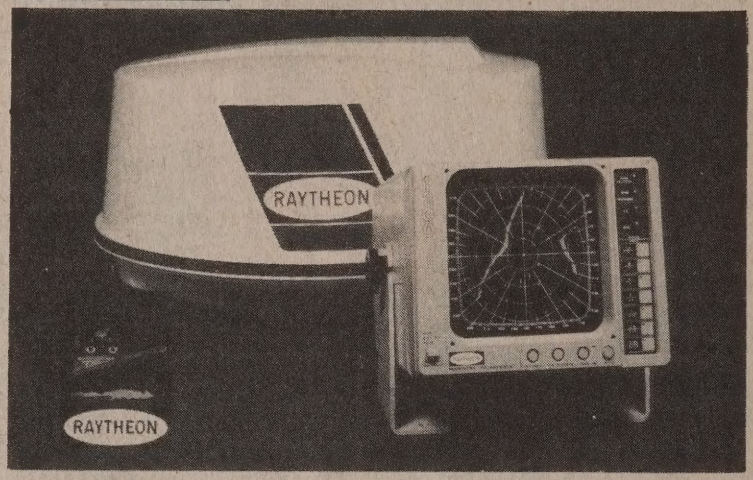
BETTER IN THE LONG RUN.

RAYTHEON

See in the Dark!

RAYTHEON MODEL 1200 RADAR

Special $1395.



The Model 1200 Mariners Pathfinder is so light and compact, the use of radar for safer navigation now becomes a practical reality for skippers of power boats and sail boats smaller than ever before!

The moment you turn on the Model 1200, you'll know you're seeing at work a revolutionary new concept in radar technology. Radar signals are "stored" on a 9-inch diagonal high-resolution CRT, providing a TV-type picture with chart-like clarity and detail. Image stays sharp, won't smear, even when making fast, tight turns. No need to wait for the antenna to sweep around before you can see targets. A single glance at the Model 1200 display gives you a complete and accurate 360° radar picture of other vessels, buoys and landfalls surrounding your vessel. A unique feature allows you to freeze the picture for bearing/range measurements.

VHF HAND HELDS

Cybernet CTX 2090 ..... $250.
SMR 9000 ..... $175.
Apelco Clipper Jr. ..... $279.
Cybernet VHF Radio CTX 2088 ..... $425.

COLOR FISHFINDERS

Echo Tek CV550 ..... $899.
Raytheon V900 ..... $1,595.

Marine A.M.-F.M. Cassette Stereo with Exclusive Snap Out Design #SS-50 ..... $179.

5" Color TV with Four Way Power Supply ..... *Only* $279.

Fast Driver??? K-40 RADAR DETECTORS
With Full 12 Month *"No Ticket"* Guarantee
Dash Mount - $279. • Remote Mount - $299.

Also...Complete K-40 C.B. Radio System w/Antenna - $150.

Available at: **AIREX ELECTRONICS**
106 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y. • (516) 623-8942

SEA OX

WHEN THE GOING GETS ROUGH, IT'S NICE TO BE IN THE SAME BOAT THE COAST GUARD IS IN!

- Self Bailing
- Full Fiberglass inner liners
- Almost twice as strong as other boats its size
- Extra laminates in all hull stress areas
- Super tough, heavy-duty gussetted stringer system completely encapsulated in fiberglass
- Decks constructed to withstand years of abuse
- Loads of dry storage
- Too many fishing features to list

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

230C WALK-AROUND CABIN
W/2.5 LITER "SEA DRIVE"

THE AREA'S NEWEST SEA-OX DEALER — WITH THE LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!
CROSS BAY MARINE
158-25 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, New York 11414
(718) 845-0486

removes human scent, which detracts fish.

The testimonials are endless. Cooks have found Sportsman's Odor Away is great for washing hands after working with onions and garlic. One man used it to wash his dog who had tangled with a skunk. One bathing was all it took.

"We've extensively tested the product on a number of odors and have yet to find one it won't remove," says Charles Fryer, who invented the secret formula. "We get mail every day from people who are finding additional uses."

Sportsman's Odor Away is totally safe in the environment. It contains no phosphates and it's biodegradable.

The soap is sold in 4 ounce plastic bottles topped by a clog-proof cap. If it's not yet available in the local area, send $2.95 (Indiana residents add 5 percent sales tax) plus $1.50 for postage and handling to Visions Marketing Inc., P.O. Box 1503, Elkhart, IN 46515. Dealer inquiries should be sent to C&H Products Inc., P.O. Box 1817, Skokie, IL 60076.

CUTTER INTRODUCING PUMP SPRAY AND SINGLE USE PACKETS

In response to demands from consumers, Cutter Insect Repellent is making its Evergreen scent repellent available in new single use packets and pump spray dispensers for the 1985 insect season. The two new products join the Cutter line of aerosol, stick and cream repellents in the famous Original and Evergreen scent formulas that outdoorsmen trust for effective protection against mosquitoes, ticks, chiggers, fleas and biting flies.

The single use packets will be boxed in packages of eight and the pump spray will contain four ounces of repellent. They will be available in sporting goods, drug and grocery stores and other traditional outlets for Cutter products.

"We used sample packets of Cutter Insect Repellent as giveaways and promotional items," said Barbara Ebner, Senior Product Manager for Cutter Insect Repellent. "The response was so strong, especially from outdoorsmen, we decided to make them available for general use. We think outdoorsmen will appreciate how easy they are to carry and use."

The small foil packets contain enough cream repellent to provide one person with all day protection from biting bugs. The packets fit easily into pockets, backpacks, tackle boxes and glove compartments. They are also spill-proof and easily disposable so they can be taken and used anywhere.

The new non-aerosol pump spray is also a Cutter response to consumer requests. "Although aerosols deliver repellent efficiently, some people prefer non-aerosol sprays," said Ebner. "They can also be made more compact than aerosols and are less

prone to accidental sprays when carried in a bag or pack. We're pleased to provide consumers the choice."

The pump spray contains the same active ingredients that make Cutter aerosol spray so popular. The slim plastic bottle fits easily into backpacks, tackle boxes or bags, making it the ideal alternative for the outdoorsman who need serious, effective protection from bugs in an easily portable container. An overcap protects against accidental sprays.

A BIRTH ANNOUNCEMENT FROM TOPAZ!

Topaz Marine of Ownings, Maryland proudly announces the newest addition to their line of fine sportfishermen. The Topaz 32 is designed to bring a new dimension to sport fishing boats in this size class.

The Topaz 32 is available with a variety of power options and a long list of standard and optional equipment. Offering an ample cockpit and all the comfort and amenities the angler has grown to expect in a Topaz, the 32 is a consummate canyon runner for the serious offshore fishermen, with Topaz quality throughout.

For further information and the name of your nearest Topaz dealer write: Topaz Marine, 3 Binnacle Lane, Ownings, MD 20736 or phone (301) 257-3141.

AFTCO ANNOUNCES NEW, IMPROVED "ROLLER-TROLLERS"

The popular "Roller-Troller" Outrigger Clips introduced early in 1983, have been modified with the extension of protective skirts around the roller. With this refinement, not even flattened Dacron line will work its way under the roller.

Additional shielding and a convenient thumb catch have been added to the release arm and the connection to the outrigger simplified.

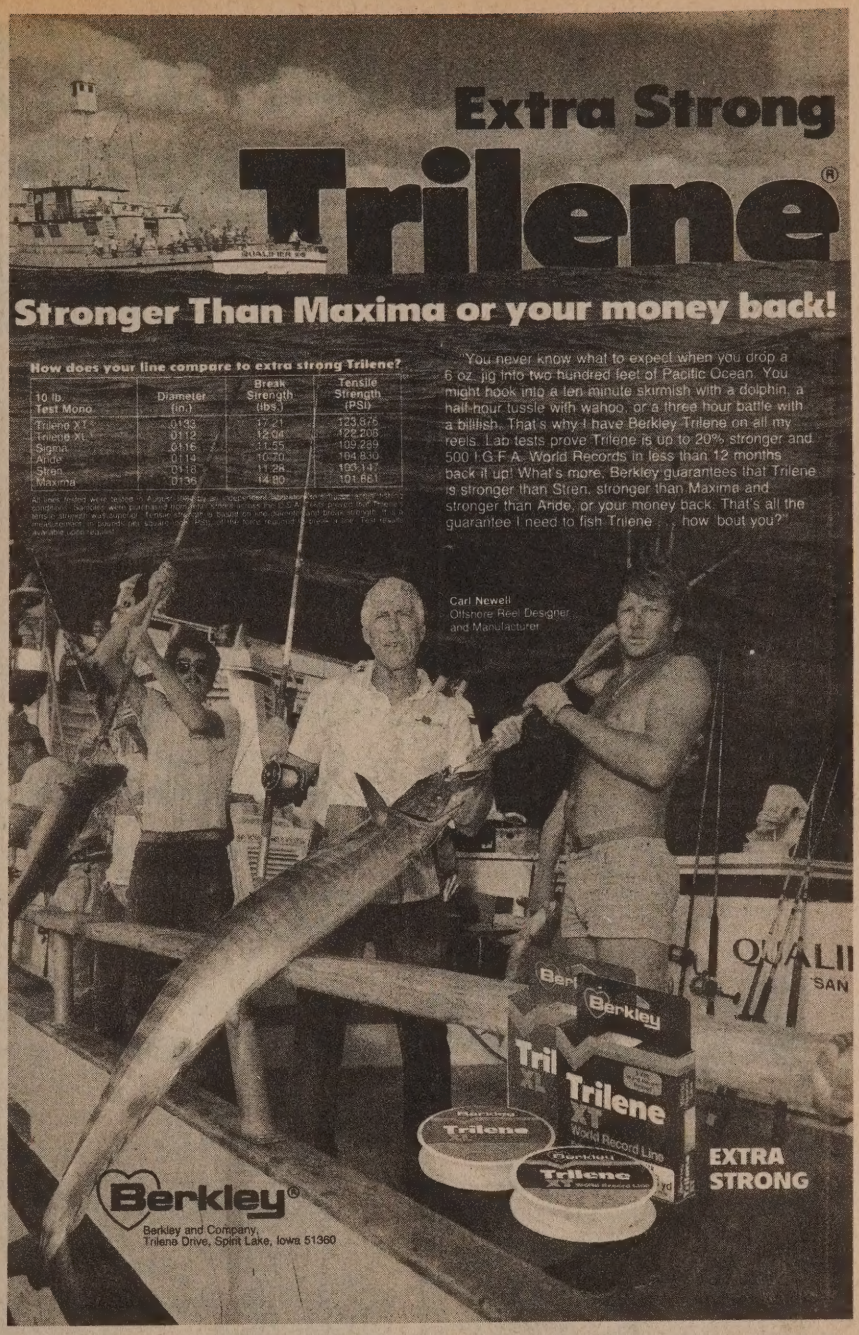
"Roller-Trollers" feature a polished stainless steel roller in place of the stationary wire bails of conventional clips. This roller turns freely right with the line to virtually eliminate the usual friction and fraying as the trolled lure drags a few critical inches of line back and forth over the bail of ordinary clips. The large radius of the roller also eases pressure on the line.

To change the distance between lure and boat, the line is simply reeled in or let out, right through the "Roller-Troller."

Tension adjustment is positive yet sensitive over an extremely wide range, and remains consistently accurate. It can be reset easily. When a fish strikes, the release is clean and immediate.

Bodies are molded of a composite material that will not rust nor corrode. The rollers feature "Aftcote" Teflon-lubricated bearings.

For additional information, call or write: Bill Shedd, Aftco Mfg. Co., Inc., 17351 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 660-8757.


Extra Strong
Trilene®
Stronger Than Maxima or your money back!
How does your line compare to extra strong Trilene?
10 lb. Test Mono
Diameter (in.)
Break Strength (lbs.)
Tensile Strength (PSI)
Trilene XT
.013
12.04
122,206
Trilene XL
.013
12.04
122,206
Signal
.016
11.55
109,299
Ande
.014
10.70
104,830
Stren
.016
11.28
103,147
Maxima
.0136
14.80
101,661
"You never know what to expect when you drop a 6 oz. jig into two hundred feet of Pacific Ocean. You might hook into a ten minute skirmish with a dolphin, a half-hour tussle with wahoo, or a three hour battle with a billfish. That's why I have Berkley Trilene on all my reels. Lab tests prove Trilene is up to 20% stronger and 500 I.G.F.A. World Records in less than 12 months back it up! What's more, Berkley guarantees that Trilene is stronger than Stren, stronger than Maxima and stronger than Ande, or your money back. That's all the guarantee I need to fish Trilene . . . how 'bout you?"
Carl Newell
Offshore Reel Designer and Manufacturer
Berkley
Trilene XT
World Record Line
EXTRA STRONG
Berkley®
Berkley and Company,
Trilene Drive, Spirit Lake, Iowa 51360

ROWLAND BOATS & MOTORS

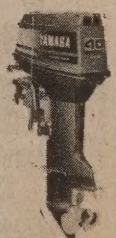
Financing Available **516-283-3444**

Also dealers for Tiara & Sea Nymph

15' HOBIE POWER SKIFF SIDE CONSOLE

2 Bench Seats
Rated to 50 H.P.

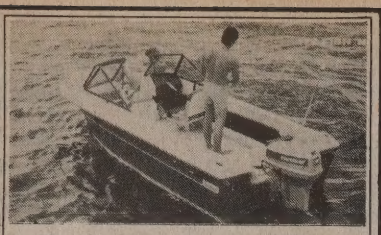
$2979.



* Center Console Boat Pictured

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.
New Waterfront Location at Rovina Marina
134 SPRINGVILLE ROAD, HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y.

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA



Sport-craft 170 FISH 'N SKI

• BEAM 76" • 18 GAL. FUEL CAP.
• FULL FIBERLGASS DECK & INNERLINER
• NON-SKID FLOOR • SELF BAILING
• MORE FISH BOAT FEATURES
• AVAILABLE IN EVINRUDE O/B & "SEA-DRIVE"
• B.I.A. CERTIFIED

★ Models from 16' 25' ★
Center Consoles and Walkaround Cuddys
ALL OF OUR BOAT & MOTOR PACKAGES INCLUDE FREIGHT & MAKE READY

Discount Prices!
24 Pt. Case Evinrude 50:1 Oil With Ad - '25.95

EVINRUDE

CHECK OUR PRICES BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE ELSE
Factory Auth. OMC/Evinrude Sales & Service
Complete Marine Service
Trailer Parts - Hitches Installed
We Ship Anywhere F.O.B.
— 27 Yrs. at this location —

ARGO
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.,
Rosedale, New York, 11422
(718) 527-9870
Open Sat. & Sun. All Year
3 Year Evinrude Warranty available at small add'l. charge

NEW YORK SURF FISHING CONTEST STANDING

(Period Ending: May 31, 1985)

sponsored by The Fisherman

CLUB STANDINGS—

CLUB	BASS	BLUE	WEAK	TOTAL
1. Gateway Striper Club	62	82	0	144
2. Farragut Striper Club	53	47	40	140
3. Striper Surf Club	16	43	0	59
4. Patchogue Fishing Club	20	9	15	44
5. East End Surf Club	0	0	30	30
6. Great South Bay Anglers	22	0	0	22
7. Mid Island Surfcasters	16	0	0	16
8. Empire Striper Club	0	0	0	0
9. High Hill Striper Club	0	0	0	0

HEAVIEST STRIPED BASS—Individual Standings

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. J. McKay	14 pounds, 0 ounces	GSC
2. O. VanHelmond	10 pounds, 8 ounces	PFC

HEAVIEST BLUEFISH—Individual Standings

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. P. Ciliento	9 pounds, 0 ounces	PFC

HEAVIEST WEAKFISH—Individual Standings

ANGLER	WEIGHT	CLUB
1. G. Just	12 pounds, 6 ounce	EES
2. R. Meola	10 pounds, 4 ounces	EES
3. J. Yenick	10 pounds, 0 ounces	PFC

MOST POINTS OVERALL—Individual Top 20

ANGLER	CLUB	BASS	BLUE	WEAK	TOTAL
1. J. McKay	GSC	39	48	0	87
2. K. Kassan	FSC	53	0	18	71
3. J. Augeri	GSC	11	34	0	45
4. S. Pantaleone	FSC	0	37	0	37
5. C. Sztorc	SSC	0	29	0	29
6. S. Golofaro	GSBA	22	0	0	22
7. J. Fritz	FSC	0	0	22	22
8. O. VanHelmond	PFC	20	0	0	20
9. R. Meola	EES	0	0	18	18
10. C. Rance	MIS	16	0	0	16
11. L. Gobel	SSC	16	0	0	16
12. J. Yenick	PFC	0	0	15	15
13. T. Incantalupo	SSC	14	0	0	14
14. G. Just	EES	0	0	12	12
15. T. Lore	GSC	12	0	0	12
16. G. Innes	FSC	0	10	0	10
17. P. Ciliento	PFC	0	9	0	9

RELEASED FISH POINTS—Top 3 Clubs

1. Patchogue Fishing Club . . . . . 428 points
2. Gateway Striper Club . . . . . 199 points
3. Farragut Striper Club . . . . . 56 points

WOMEN'S DIVISION—Heaviest of Species

S. Brooks EES Weakfish 5 pounds, 8 ounces

OUT OF STATE STRIPED BASS—Top 3 Clubs

1. Patchogue Fishing Club . . . . . 428 points

TIE ONE ON!

With the amazing
SSL Lure
A must for every tackle box

JIG IT
CAST IT
TROLL IT

100% STAINLESS STEEL

• Spiralled & Tapered
• Fresh or Salt Water
• Ball Bearing Swivel By "Sampo" Included

Harry Opitz
285 Hagan Place
Secaucus, New Jersey 07094
201-864-0854

AVAILABLE AT THESE STORES

FUR, FISH, GAME OUTFITTERS
760 Montauk Hwy.
Center Moriches, N.Y.

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
Sunrise Hwy.
Lynbrook, N.Y.

J & R SPORT CENTER
1410 Montauk Hwy.
Oakdale, N.Y.

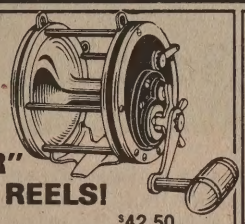
AUGIES TACKLE
450 F.I. Ave.
Babylon, N.Y.

J & J SPORTS
265 W. Main St.
Patchogue, N.Y.

HOT SUMMER SAVINGS AT
LON WANSER'S

★ ★ ★ This Weeks Super Savers are: ★ ★ ★

PENN REELS



PENN
"SENATOR"
TROLLING REELS!

112 L	$42.50
113 H	$53.99
114 H	$64.50
115 L	$76.50

CANVAS SURF BAG

- Alum. Insert Holds 10 Plugs
- 6 Compartments for tins
- 3 Bottom Drain Holes (Grommeted)
- Complete With Strap

$18.88

CRAB TRAPS!

- GALV. WIRE
- AMERICAN MADE

$2.99

Daiwa
SURF ROD # 1791 HCG

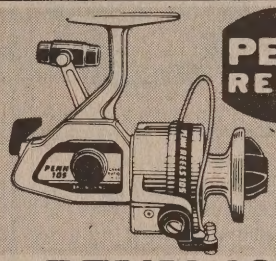
- Fiberglass • 11' • 2 Piece
- 5 Ceramic Guides & Top

SUPER SPECIAL **$28.88**

fenwick
PART OF WOODSTREAM'S WORLD

4 DAYS OF SALE ONLY !

ROD BLANKS
BOAT • SPIN • TROLL
30% OFF
OUR REGULAR LOW PRICES!



PENN 105
SURF SPINNING REEL
Skirted Spool • 4.1 Gear Ratio Ball Bearing • Silent Anti Reverse • S/S Main Shaft Holds 220 Yds. of 20 lb. Mono

$19.99

MONEL TROLLING WIRE

30 lb. Test
$7.77 per spool
---
40 lb. Test
$9.99 per spool

100 YARD SPOOLS

Daiwa

- GRAPHITE
- AFTCO ROLLER GUIDES & TIP-TOP
- DIAMOND WRAPPED
- AFTCO UNIBUTTS

I.G.F.A. TOURNAMENT SERIES TROLLING RODS

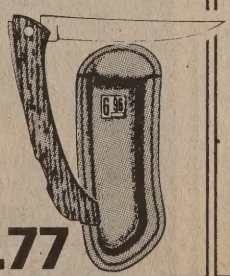
50 lb. $135.00
80 lb. $150.00

25% OFF
Our Already Low Prices on All
BIG GAME LURES

- Sevenstrand
- Boone
- Striker
- ZZZ
- Zucker
- MoldCraft

G96 BRAND

DELUXE LOCK-BLADE FOLDING FILLET KNIFE



- Safety Lock Blade Design
- Beautiful Genuine Ash Wood Handle

BLADE:100% RUSTPROOF

Hand crafted of the finest steel alloy (440C). Each blade passes thru 18 separate processes, including heat treating to 1020°C and rapid cooling in annealing oils to 20°C to produce a finished blade hardened to (R57-59C). This blade will take and hold a razor sharp edge better and longer than any other steel. Easy clean sheath.

Reg. $13.99 **$7.77**

DIAMOND JIGS

- 007
- 017
- A-27
- A-47

.99¢ EACH

— COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

• COMPLETE SELECTION OF FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT • ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED•
• SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS • NO DEALERS PLEASE • NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE
•SALE ITEMS • WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES •SALE GOOD THRU JULY 29, 1985

"LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE"

LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE

JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPRESS

3818 MERRICK ROAD **SEAFORD, NEW YORK** **(516) SU-5-1138**

Over 36 years of service to the sports fisherman

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

4 TO 350 LB. TEST ON 1/8-1/4-1/2 1-2-6 LB. SPOOLS

NEW FLOUNDER CORN & GLOW BAY RIG

Imported from West Germany

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."

Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

★ PRODUCT REVIEW ★

PLANO "SUPER" TACKLE BOXES

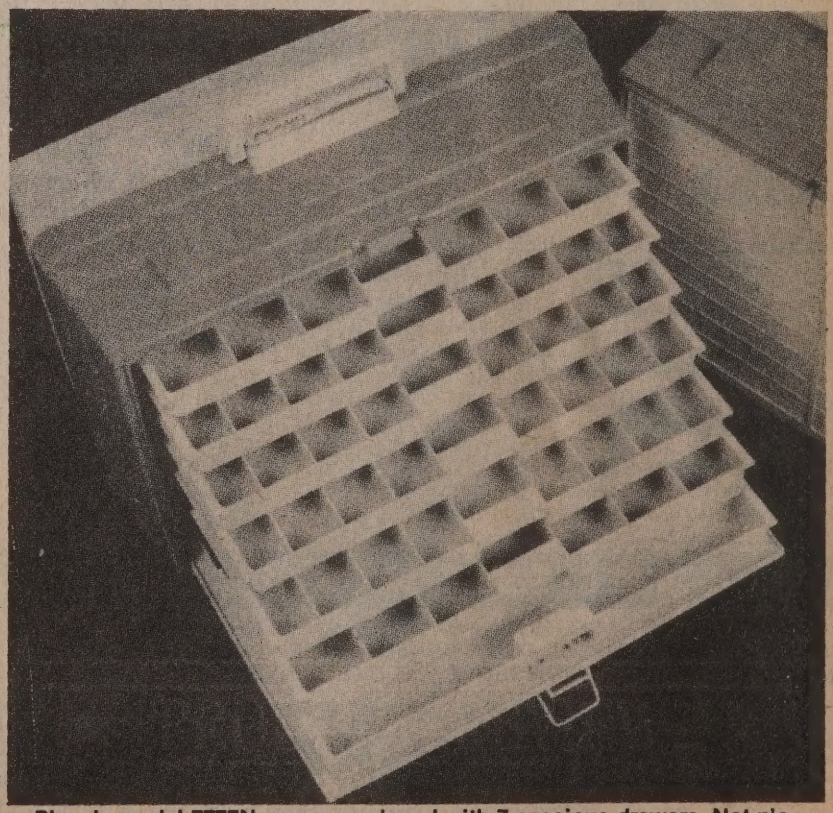
by Fred Golofaro

Every angler is ultimately confronted with the problem of storing and transporting their growing collection of lures and tackle. Unless one is a dyed-in-the-wool bait fisherman, the number of wood, plastic and metal imitations, you're likely to accumulate over the years, can be staggering. For most of us, storing this collection of fish-getters in an orderly fashion can be a major headache.

Plano Molding Company of Plano, Illinois, long a major force in the tackle box field, provides a simple solution to the problem. They have manufactured a pair of "super" boxes that come with options designed to meet the needs of the most discriminating angler. These suitcase size tackle boxes come with interchangeable drawers that allow you to cover a wide range of storage needs. They answer to the model numbers 7777N and 777RN.

The 7777N is most often touted as best suited to the needs of saltwater anglers, while the 777RN, with its designation as the "official box of the Bass Master Classic," is generally favored by the freshwater set. In reality, both can be easily adapted to fresh or salt water use as a result of optional drawers.

The 7777N comes standard with 90 compartments divided among 7 "plastic worm proof" drawers. The breakdown includes 1 drawer of 7 compartments 1¼" deep, 1 drawer of 7 compartments 1½" , 4 drawers of 18 compartments each 1¼" deep and



Plano's model 7777N comes equipped with 7 spacious drawers. Not pictured is the model 777RN which is designated as the official tackle box of the Bass Master Classic.

Renken

21' WALKAROUND FISHERMAN
140 H.P. O.M.C.

NOW $15,995. Plus F.O.B. & D.P.
Reg. Price $18,995.

Standard Features: Two (2) fiberglass pedestal chairs with cushion; two (2) transom storage areas with teak doors; built-in tackle box; two transom-built wells; fish box with fiberglass door lid; teak rod storage holder that accommodates six (6) rods; four (4) rod holders; teak cabin door with smoked plexiglass panels; two (2) cabin side windows; wet bar with stainless steel sink; teak bottle and glass holder; tempered windshield; teak bow pulpit; teak step pads; stainless bow rails; stainless bow and ski eyes; bow cleat with two (2) line guides; recessed stern cleats; stainless steering wheel; cabin dome light, cockpit light, and forward cockpit light; non-glare instrument panel with navigational aids; full instrumentation.

DEMO RIDES AVAIL. ★ FINANCING
Other Fishing Models 19'-24' Available
—OPEN 7 DAYS—

KEHL'S
FAMILY BOATING CENTER
541 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 226-4747

1 drawer of 4 compartments 1½" deep.

The 777RN comes equipped with six drawers consisting of: 2 drawers of 18 compartments each 1¼" deep, 2 drawers of 7 compartments each 1¼" deep, 1 drawer of 4 compartments 1¼" deep and 1 drawer of 3 compartments 3¼" deep.

Saltwater anglers requiring plenty of lure storage space, frequently opt for the addition of two or three more seven compartmented shelves (better suited to holding large lures) to replace the 18 compartmented tray. It's a good idea to retain at least one of the smaller compartmented trays as they are ideal for storing terminal gear such as loose hooks, snaps, swivels, sinkers and even some of your smaller lures and bucktails.

Serious boatmen and surfmen alike, frequently rely on some kind of built-in storage in their boat or buggy for keeping their arsenal in order. These well organized boxes allow you to easily remove this gear after each fishing trip which can thwart theft, and allow you more flexibility when fishing with a friend's boat or buggy. Tackle maintenance (replacing rusty hooks, etc.), is also more easily accomplished by being able to transport your collections of lures and other tackle right to the workbench.

The popularity of the 777RN with fresh water bassmen is easily explained. It's one 3¼;; deep drawer, comes equipped with removablee spinner bait racks and provides ample room for storing jars of pork rind and similarly bulky items.

Both boxes come equipped with rugged handles and dependable latch systems, while strong ABS construction virtually guarantees many seasons of use. I've had a similarly constructed, but smaller model of one of these boxes for nearly 18 seasons and it is still going strong. It spent a good part of many seasons getting bounced around the deck of a hard running center console and an equal amount of time knocking about the back of beach buggies. Despite all of this abuse, the box continues to serve me well to this day.

The overall dimensions of the two boxes are 19 inches long, 9½ inches wide and 13-5/8 inches high. All drawers are equipped with Stay-Dri ribs and as mentioned earlier, additional drawers are available. They can be ordered direct from the manufacturer and all but the 3¼" deep spinner bait tray are $5.25. Order blanks are included in all new boxes. Also available from the manufacturer is an optional personalized nameplate. Here, too, a form is provided in all new boxes. Prices on these boxes may vary considerably from store to store, but expect to pay somewhere in the neighborhood of sixty-five to seventy-five dollars.

For more info on Plano Tackle Boxes, contact Bill Cork c/o Plano Molding Company, P.O. Box 189, Plano, IL 60545; (312) 552-3111.

SUPER TOUGH SALTWATER BAIT

INTRODUCING UNCLE JOSH
Sea Rind
Pork Rind for Saltwater

- IT'S DURABLE
  Made from nature-tough hog hide.
  Stands up to toothy fish.
  Won't tear like plastic.
- IT'S VERSATILE
  Multipurpose...use on plain hooks, jigs, spoons.
  Improves action of many lures.
- IT'S EFFECTIVE
  Natural flesh is soft, but resilient.
  Resembles living creatures.
  Looks, acts and feels alive.

At your favorite tackle dealer,
or write Uncle Josh Bait Company
for more information

UNCLE JOSH BAIT COMPANY • FORT ATKINSON, WI 53538

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Send $1.00 for 2 Bags of Sea Rind
UNCLE JOSH • DEPT. FG-2 • P.O. BOX 130 • FT. ATKINSON, WI 53538

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

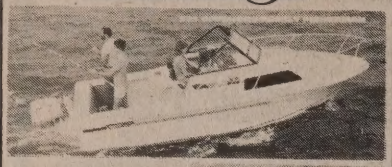
HAVING PROBLEMS?

for Top Marine Lumber:

BOAT LUMBER

- OAK
- TEAK
- MAHOGANY
- MARINE PLYWOOD (4' x 8' to 4' x 20')
- FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
- MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(Off Sunrise Highway)
(516) FR8-2612

THINK THAT YOU'RE PRICED OUT OF THE NEW BOAT MARKET?
NO WAY!!!
Sport-craft

205 OFFSHORE FAMILY FISHERMAN
☆☆☆

with 1.6 litre "Sea-Drive", full canvas, rod holders, outriggers, Ritchie compass, freight, dealer prep., Coast Guard equipped, rigged and in water testing
LIMITED TIME OFFER! $14,999.
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS • CALKINS TRAILERS
FACTORY AUTH. SVC. ON MERCRUISER
Customizing a Specialty · We are the Experts
Largest Grady-White Dealer in the Northeast
SPELLMAN'S MARINE
1708 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.
(516) 283-7907

BRING HOME THE BIG ONES WITH
UNCLE WALTER'S FISH CHUM

SPORT FISH CHUM
• Available in 2 gallon or 5 gallon container.
• Excellent for Shark, Bluefish, Tuna and Mackeral.
• Made with dehydrated fish scales & modified menhaden oil.
• No refridgeration needed.
2 Gallon Tub $14.95
5 Gallon Tub $34.95
NEW BOTTOM FISH CHUM
• Available in 1 gallon or 5 gallon container.
• Excellent for Flounder, Cod, Halibut Hake and Haddock
• Pellets made from modified fish parts and oil.
• No refridgeration needed.
1 Gallon Tub $11.95
5 Gallon Tub $45.50
(ALL PRICES PLUS UPS OR AMS SHIPPING)
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
To Order Or For Further Information Call: Uncle Walter Toll Free At: 1-800 343-0565
Dealer Inquires Invited
Nor'East Marine Products Inc.
Rt.220 & Rt. 1, Waldoboro, Maine 04572 • P.O.Box 585
207 832-4089

THE TACKLE DOCTOR

by Russ Wilson

Dear Doc,

I am having a little trouble getting any distance when I cast from the surf or off the jetties. I am using a 9 foot rod which has lots of strength and can easily handle sinkers of up to six ounces plus a hunk of bait. My reel is a well known model that has a capacity of about 300 yards of 15 lb. test mono and I normally use plugs of 5/8 up to 1½ ounces when fishing for blues or bass off the beach.

Why can't I cast a hundred yards with this setup? I always read about long distance casters who use only one or two ounces and can send them out 400 to 600 feet. What I am doing wrong and how do I go about correcting it? *George Henry.*

Dear George,

I have not met many jetty fishermen or surf casters who can sling a hunk of bait 500 feet. I also have yet to meet any average jetty jock who can sling a rigged eel an honest 75 yards or a plug that distance.

The pros who specialize in long distance casting carry finely tuned reels and have specialized casting rods made to their specs. They do indeed attain some tremendous yardage when using this kind of equipment, but the average caster seldom, if ever, attains this height of professionalism and he really has no need to cast that far when fishing off the jetties or along the surf.

We've used an 8 foot jetty rod for the better part of 30 years and it gives us all the distance we need when slinging rigged eels that behave like wet socks, or when tossing a lightweight plug into the teeth of a howling northeaster. The reason you fish jetties is because they offer game fish a place to feed on smaller fish, crabs, or mussels. If you attempt to cast 200 yards, all that you will be accomplishing is to place your lure or bait 190 yards past the fish you are hoping to catch.

If you are casting an honest 75 yards (with metals or mid-weight plugs) you should be about average in the casting department. Anything over that is to be considered a bonus. You can, if distance is really that important, purchase a reel that has a larger spool diameter. The bigger spool wil allow line to come off the spool more freely and will increase your casting range, providing you continue to use the same line test with the larger reel.

Most of the big stripers we've caught when fishing the jetties were taken within 20 yards (60 feet) of the rocks, and that is the area you should attempt to cover when slinging plugs, metals or other baits.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I've been following columns in The Fisherman for at least a half dozen years and in all that time I have yet to see a story describing the various types of buckails and why each has a different configuration. Why do some bucktails have a bug-eye look and others resemble a bullet head or a plain flat face much like a bean. Does each have a specific use or do all models perform basically the same? I'd like to buy some bucktails for my tackle box, but do not want to spend a small fortune on models that function the same. *Larry Bergmier.*

Dear Larry,

Each style of bucktail does work differently than many other models. The basic principle is to present a lure deep that resembles a small bait fish or some type of bottom life, such as a sand eel (Nordic or Tiger Tail) and each has its place in the overall scheme of fishing.

We carry bulletheads, Smilin' Bills, Upperman lima beans, the traditional bug-eye and a lot of others that have never been produced commercially. Fact is, we've caught fish on every model that found a place in our tackle box or they would not be there taking up valuable space.

The bug-eye is generally a heavier bucktail and is used when currents are running full tilt or there is a definite need to get a lure way down in the water. This usually occurs when bass, blues or weakfish are feeding in a tide rip and are staying down near bottom to grab passing morsels. The flat faced lima bean will not dig in nor will the Smilin' Bill style. You might get down to the fish with a bullethead but the bug-eye is quicker and more efficient for this specific purpose.

Those slender lima bean type leadheads are perfect for light tackle casting where fish are feeding up near the surface or when they are taking small baitfish just beneath the surface layer. We have had some memorable fishing when using the 1/2 to 1½ ounce lima beans for weaks,

blues and schoolie size striped bass.

The heavy Smilin' Bill and the parachute style bucktails are ideal for deep jigging with wire line. Sizes can be critical and from past experience we generally carry 3, 4 and 5 ounce models when deep jigging with wire. The parachute bugs we use are not as heavy. As a rule, our heaviest is somewhere around 1½ ounces.

Oddball styles such as the square head Schneider, Kidney Bean, blunt nose and round ball are always useful and will, on occasion, outfish all other models. The round ball type has found favor among many weakfishermen and fluke specialists who prefer a lure to jazz up their baits.

We hope to publish an article in the very near future on the how-to's of bucktailing. Several readers have expressed an interest in learning how to work a bucktail and hopefully, the article will prove beneficial.

* * *

Dear Doc,

I know this may seem like a dumb question, but could you set me straight. Why are the eyelets (guides) on a conventional rod so small. It would seem a conventional type rod would benefit from larger guides, similar to those found on spinning tackle, especially a setup which is used for surf fishing.

I matched up a Daiwa (conventional reel) with my 10 foot Ugly Stik and I feel I could cast farther. Maybe I am dreaming? *John Enos.*

Dear John,

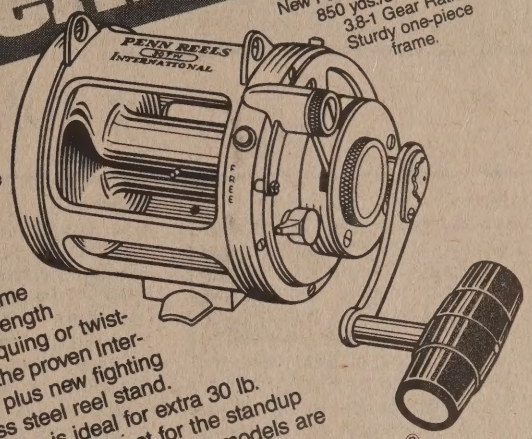
Most quality rod guides are designed with certain specifics in mind. The large ring type guides found on most quality spinning rods are constructed that way to allow for "line slap" as the mono flies off the large spool of a spinning reel and funnels down through ever increasingly smaller ring type guides. This does not curtail casting distance as would a smaller guide opening.

Conversely, the smaller guides found on conventional type casting rods are built to allow line to flow evenly from the revolving spool reel. There is no need for a large "gathering" guide since the line is actually coming straight from the reel in a direct shot from reel to guide and on out through the rod's tiptop guide.

Line slap, meaning the commotion caused when line shoots off the fixed spool of a spinning reel and must be funneled into the first, or gathering guide, can cut casting distance considerably. With conventional type casting tackle you do not encounter this problem because there are no big loops of line that must be channeled into the first guide. I seriously doubt you would gain very much casting distance by using the large ring type guides on your surf rod if it was originally designed as a conventional outfit. If, however, you do use a spinning reel with that big stick, you will definitely need those large guides to allow reasonable casting distance.

Penn International®

New Penn 30TW International® 850 yds./30 lb. dacron. 3.8-1 Gear Ratio. Sturdy one-piece frame.



New One Piece, Wide Frame 30TW . . .

Penn's all new 30TW features sturdy one piece frame for unparalleled strength and rigidity. No torquing or twisting. Includes all of the proven International® features, plus new fighting handle and stainless steel reel stand. The 30TW's wide frame is ideal for extra 30 lb. capacity or even 50 lb. line. . .great for the standup fisherman. Other one-piece International® models are also available. **Color Catalog.** See your retailer or send us $1. Dealers inquire.

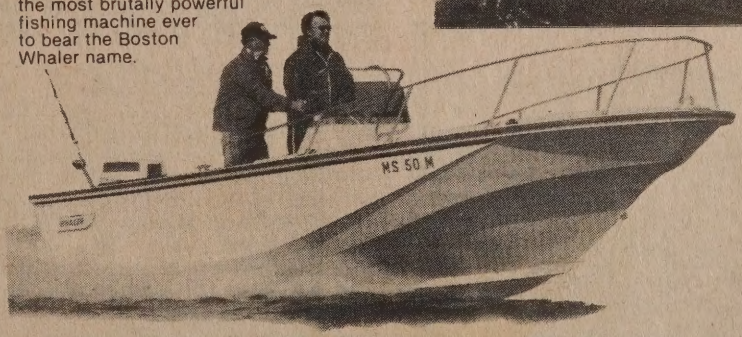
PENN REELS®

The Great American Reel Company

Penn Fishing Tackle Mfg. Co.
3028 W. Hunting Park Ave., Dept.
Philadelphia, PA 19132
Dept. F-7

Boston Whaler V-22

As tough as a battleship. Nothing but nothing — intimidates the most brutally powerful fishing machine ever to bear the Boston Whaler name.



Absolutely Unsinkable!

BOSTON WHALER

SEE THEM AT THE FOLLOWING BOSTON WHALER DEALERS:

WESTIN'S BOAT SHOP
RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782 ★ (516) 589-1526
— JOHNSON, EVINRUDE, MERCURY —

ULRICH MARINE
MAIN ROAD, ROUTE 25, SOUTHOLD, N.Y. 11971 ★ (516) 765-3131
— JOHNSON DEALER —

RAYNOR & MITCHELL
401 MONTAUK HWY., WESTHAMPTON BEACH, N.Y. 11978 ★ (516) 288-1357
— JOHNSON DEALER —

13 POST PLACE
BABYLON, N.Y. 11705
(516) 669-6060

OUTBOARD BARN
— JOHNSON DEALER —

481 W. MONTAUK HWY.
LINDENHURST, N.Y.
(516) 226-4348

CANYON WRECK SERIES:

THE NORNESS

by John Raguso

It was 1:20AM the morning of January 14, 1942, and the Norness was making her way westward along the Nantucket-to-Ambrose shipping lane with a full load of fuel oil in her tanks. There was a big heave on the ocean that night, as there normally is on the waters south of Block Channel, especially 45 fathoms offshore in the dead of winter. Suddenly the watch officer and helmsman felt a violent shock, as an Axis torpedo pierced her hull on the port side, fired from seaward. The crew on duty were thrown to the decks while those who had been asleep down below were tumbled from their bunks by the blast. A geyser of fuel oil from a storage tank ruptured by the torpedo sprayed the superstructure and decks with a slick coating of petroleum.

The master of the Panamanian registered tanker, Captain Harald Hansen, thought that she might have struck a mine. She was about 60 miles southeast of Montauk Point and not far from the area recently mined by the United States Army. Within a minute or two, however, the lookouts shouted that a submarine was visible in the gloom, not far from the wallowing tanker.

While the submarine, its master apparently quite confident that he was in no danger of interruption, leisurely circled the Norness, Captain Hansen ordered his men to abandon ship. It was in this process that two members of the crew, Kaare Reinertsen, a pump man, and Egil Bremseth, an oiler, lost their lives. They were lowering a lifeboat when the ropes supporting it, which had been soaked by the fuel oil thrown up by the explosion, slipped and the boat plunged into the dark sea below. Reinertsen and Bremseth were carried with it and were not seen again.

Captain Hansen and seven of his men succeeded in launching the ship's motor boat while 24 other members of the crew crowded into another lifeboat and the remaining six took shelter on a life raft. The motor in Captain Hansen's boat would not start, but the men who were in it desperately paddled it away from the sinking tanker.

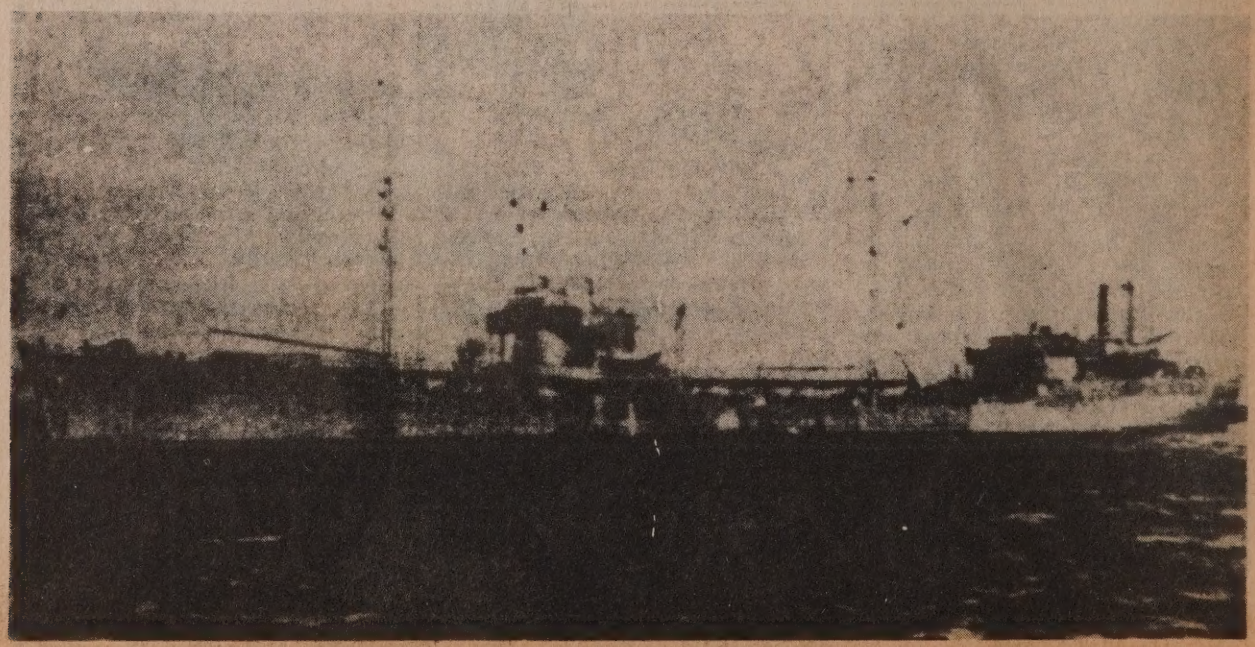
About ten minutes after the firing of the first torpedo, the submarine, after completing a half circle about the Norness, fired another torpedo from short range into her starboard side. Still not satisfied that the Norness was mortally injured, as tankers have been known to reach port safely with huge gaps in their hulls because of their inner compartmentation, the submarine continued its circuit of the ship and fired a third torpedo into the port side.

In the darkness the submarine came so close to the motor boat in which were Captain Hansen and his men that they could hear the guttural voices of the submarine's crew talking about their latest achievement. Captain Hansen and his men crouched low in the boat, fearful that the U-boat might machine-gun them, and consequently did not see the submarine clearly when it was close to them.

When they looked out they saw the Nornesss sinking by the stern, with her bow sticking almost perpendicularly out of the water. Captain Hansen said that the last of the three torpedoes had apparently struck the engine room of the tanker and exploded, blowing off part of the deck above.

While the long hours of the night dragged on, the lifeboats and the raft became separated. The men in Captain Hansen's boat had to bail constantly to keep the tiny craft afloat in the heavy seas. They hoisted a pea jacket fastened to an oar as a distress signal, and hoped for the best.

Thirteen hours elapsed before the



fishing trawler Malvina D., out of New Bedford, sighted the lifeboat and picked up Captain Hansen and his men. The skipper of the trawler, Magnus Isaksen, was making his first voyage in command of the Malvina D.

He said later that at first he thought the object floating in the distance was a buoy, but on drawing nearer he realized it was a boat filled with men. He said the eight men appeared exhausted and almost dazed by their ordeal. They were lifted aboard the trawler, wrapped in blankets and received hot coffee.

Captain Isaksen turned his boat to its home port of New Bedford, where he arrived late Wednesday night. On the way in the men he had rescued had little to say, although Captain Hansen did give him the bare outlines of what had happened.

Meanwhile a Naval patrol plane had sighted the slowly sinking Norness and the remaining lifeboat and life raft, and had radioed its discovery to the Naval stations at Newport and New London. A patrol destroyer under Lt. Comdr. John B. Rouney sped to the scene and rescued the 24 men in the lifeboat, while the men of the raft were picked up by a Coast Guard boat.

The rescued men were taken to the Newport Naval torpedo station and treated for exposure, immersion and nausea from swallowing oily saltwater, and after a few hours in bed most of them were able to get up and dress in clothing provided by the Newport chapter of the Red Cross.

Captain Hansen and several of the crew members were permitted to talk to reporters at a mass interview, and according to a New York Times report, "...The captain, a blond Norwegian who spoke English with a strong Scandinavian accent, said he had had no warning of an attack until the first torpedo struck.

"The Norness was armed, he said, but his men had no opportunity to use their guns. He declared that while he and his men were in the ship's motor boat, the submarine came within 75 yards of them. In the darkness he could not see it clearly enough to observe any identifying marks of its nationality, he said.

"Third Officer Divino Ask said most of the crew members were asleep when the first torpedo crashed into the side of the Norness. He added that the submarine made no attempt to shell any of the lifeboats.

"Several seamen reported they had been thrown into the icy, oil-coated water in leaving the Norness and had to swim around for sometime before they were picked up by the lifeboat and life raft. All those rescued agreed that the long hours of cold and hunger before their rescue had been a trying experience. Few of them were fully clothed during that period.

"Charles M. Karlsen, a 20-year-old Norwegian deckhand, said the deck blew up when the first two torpedoes struck, and oil spouted as if from faucets all over the place."

THE NORNESS
Vital Statistics

Date Sunk: January 14, 1942
Length: 489 feet
Beam: 65 feet
Weight: 9,577 tons
Date Built: 1939
Depth of Water: 270 feet
Depth Over Wreck: 230 to 250 feet
Lat/Lon (approximate): 40-26-00N/70-50-00 W
Loran C (approximate): 24485.0/43504.0

COMMUTER COURSES

Port	Distance (Nautical Miles)	Heading (Magnetic) To	From
Montauk Point	61.5	145°	325°
Shinnecock Inlet	79.0	123°	303°
Moriches Inlet	90.0	118°	298°
Fire Island Inlet	114.0	109°	289°

The sinking of the Norness on January 14th marked the official start of "Operation Paukenschlag" in East Coast waters. This German sea offensive against Allied shipping, spearheaded by the crack U-Boat wolfpacks, would declare open season on all Allied merchant marine shipping from Cape Cod to the Florida Straits, but concentrating on the approaches to New York and the Cape Hatteras area. Their efforts were terribly efficient, with the first wave of five subs sinking 200,000 tons of Allied shipping in the initial month of this operation.

One of the interesting ironies of this situation was that the first two ships sunk off the East Coast, the Panamanian tanker Norness and the British tanker Coimbra (covered a few weeks ago), were both German-built ships sent to the bottom by the same Axis submarine—U-123 piloted by Kapitaenleutnant Hardegen. The sub commander went on from these early victories to claim additional kills as he cruised southwest along the Continental Shelf to the Delaware/Hatteras vicinity, sinking the Esso tanker Allan Jackson; the freighters Norvana, Ciltvaria and the City of Atlanta, and seriously damaging the tanker Malay. The low profile of American coast defenses encouraged the U-Boat skippers to be even bolder in their later encounters with coastal shipping, accounting for 467 confirmed kills in Eastern Seaboard waters from January through July, 1942, with many of these occurring only a few miles from our beaches and inlets.

The position of the Norness at the time of her attack placed her directly in the westbound sea lane as she approached New York with her cargo. She did not sink immediately after U-123 pumped three lethal tin fish into her sides, but drifted aimlessly with her bow protruding skyward from the sea for about 12 hours before she finally foundered. Naval analysts at the time noted that the leisurely attack on the Norness followed the same pattern as that employed on the sinking of an Allied freighter off Canadian waters near Nova Scotia claiming 90 lives, a few days before the Norness incident. They explained that the firing of several torpedoes, including shots at both sides, was a common practice in U-Boat attacks on tankers in order to seal their fate.

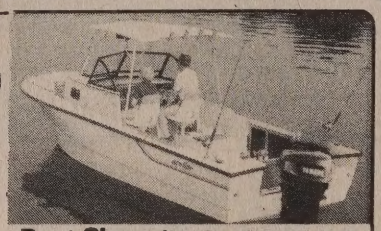
Less than 24 hours subsequent to the sinking of the Norness, the Navy Department at Washington flashed a warning to all Eastern Seaboard shipping to beware of the Nazi submarine menace. An authorized Navy spokesman declared that the U-Boat threat extended "pretty well up and down the East Coast." This statement was a small consolation to those mariners who had to ply these infested waters and obviously not issued in time to save the Coimbra which suffered a similar fate to the Norness, but with much greater loss of life. Indeed, one of the Norness survivors in prophecy of the U.S. Navy warning bulletin said that enemy submarines were "as thick as catfish" in the waters where

(Continued on next page.)

REPLACEMENT MANIFOLDS
Eriksen's Crow's Nest Marina, Inc.
"We Ship Parts Anywhere, Daily, By U.P.S."
Call Our Parts Manager Direct, For Personalized Service
MARINER OUTBOARDS
RACOR
WAUKESHA
Johnson OUTBOARDS
VOLVO PENTA
merCruiser SALES and SERVICE
OMC STERN DRIVE
CHRYSLER Marine
PARTS & SVC. 7 DAYS A WK.
Most Parts & Accessories In Stock
15% OFF ON ALL O.M.C., VOLVO, MERCRUISER, MARINER, JOHNSON ACCESSORIES WITH THIS AD
master charge
"We Have One Of The Largest Marine Parts Depts. On L.I. & N.Y. Area, Ready To Serve Your Boating Needs"
495 WOOD ST.
(516) 766-3332 OCEANSIDE, N.Y. 11572 (516) 766-3351

1985 21' PRO-LINE WALKAROUND CABIN
W/1985 115 H.P. Yamaha Outboard
★ 2 Year Warranty ★

Hand Lay Up	Power Trim	4 Jackets
Foam Floatation	Power Tilt	Anchor
70 Gal. Aluminum Tank	Controls	100' Line
Teleflex Steering	Cables	Fire Extinguisher
Bow Rail	Wire Harness	Flare Kit
Safety Glass Windshield	Stainless Prop	Whistle
Navy Top	Tachometer	Paddle
Light, Cleats	Oil Injection	Boat Hook
Cabin Cushions	Trim Gauge	Registration
Molded Seats	Gas Filter	Numbers
B.I.A. Certified	85 AMP Battery	Compass



Boat Show Special $13,695.00
Freight, Make Ready, Prep Included

WE GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES ON LONG ISLAND!

1985 SHORE LINE GALVANIZED BOAT TRAILERS
STD. TRAILERS

12' to 14' 600 lb. cap. (economy)	$285.
15' to 16' 1,200 lb. cap. (economy)	$424.
12' to 14' 500 lb. cap.	$358.
12' to 14' 800 lb. cap.	$372.
14' to 16' 1,000 lb. cap.	$478.
15' to 17' 1,200 lb. cap.	$526.
16' to 18' 1,700 lb. cap.	$613.
18' to 19' 2,000 lb. cap.	$798.
19' to 20' 2,000 lb. cap.	$888.
19' to 20' 2,500 lb. cap.	$956.

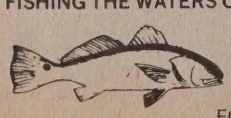
EZ ROLLER TRAILERS

15' to 16' 1,200 lb. cap.	$622.
16' to 17' 1,500 lb. cap.	$684.
16' to 17' 1,600 lb. cap.	$730.
16' to 17' 1,600 lb. cap. (deluxe)	$780.
17' to 19' 2,000 lb. cap.	$792.
18' to 19' 2,300 lb. cap.	$886.
19' to 20' 2,500 lb. cap.	$999.
20' to 21' 2,900 lb. cap.	$1,246.
20' to 22' 3,600 lb. cap.	$1,630.
20' to 23' 4,000 lb. cap. (with brakes)	$2,145.

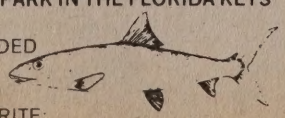
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

"OVER 25 YEARS IN THE BOATING BUSINESS"
Patchogue Marine
689 Rt. 112, N. Patchogue, N.Y.
(516) 475-4850
Take LI.E. to Exit 64, Go South 2 Miles
We are on the left left
Tues. thru Sat. 9 A.M.-5P.M.;
Sunday 10A.M.-2P.M.; Closed Mondays

DISCOVER THE "Back Country Experience" Now!
CAPT. DON MILLER
LIGHT TACKLE SPECIALIST & GUIDE
FISHING THE WATERS OF EVERGLADES NATIONAL PARK IN THE FLORIDA KEYS



- ONE OR TWO PERSONS
- ALL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED
- OVERNIGHT TRIPS AVAILABLE



FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE:
255 BOUGAINVILLEA ST., TAVERNIER, FLORIDA 33070
or CALL (305) 852-5056

they were attacked, claiming that one night when they were adrift they saw several U-Boats within a few hundred yards of their lifeboat.

The Norness also shared the same fate of the Coimbra in another respect. Both tankers were carrying tremendous quantities of fuel oil to New York for refining and distribution. It's estimated that the Norness' internal storage tanks held significantly more than the 81,000 barrel load of the Coimbra. German Navy records indicate although the Norness was a larger ship with more oil than the Coimbra, explosions from her attack by U-123 were not equal in intensity to those of the British tanker, whose raging fires incinerated 34 of her crew.

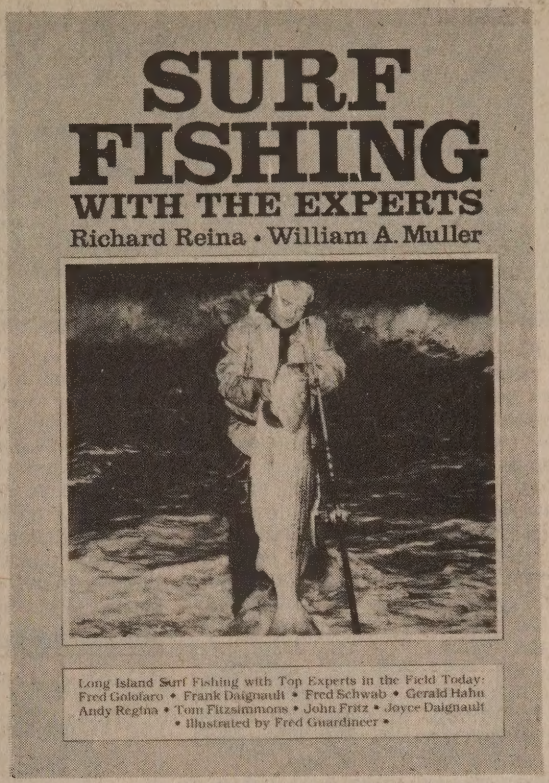
When oceanographer Henry Frey of New York did a mid-70s study of the sinkings to better understand the threat of this potential oil seepage menace to Long Island and New England beaches, he estimated that both the Norness and Coimbra were leaking oil at a nominal rate for now, but that their rusting storage tanks could let go at any time, thereby unleashing millions of gallons of fuel oil into a very productive fishing resource environment.

Speaking of fishing, I've had the good fortune of plying these waters a few times both going to and returning from forays into "The Fishtail" area of Block Canyon. The position of the Norness on the 45 fathom curve makes an ideal stop-over point for many of the East End's pelagic species, especially since there are few other wrecks in this general quadrant. It is a desolate area that's about 15 miles south of the famed "Dumping Grounds" and approximately 25 miles NNW of the only other listed wreck, that of the Trawler Fillet which foundered in October of 1928. These 45 to 50 fathom "flats" north of the Fishtail have produced a good number of large freight train-sized blue marlin in recent years as well as being a favorite spot for swordfish "stick boats" operating out of Montauk and Point Judith. I've caught yellowfin tuna and albacore here in consistent numbers and have 6/0 reels "spooled" on occasion by some of the larger Allison tuna. You won't normally find any bigeyes near the Norness, since they prefer the deeper waters of the Canyon edges, but the line-up of possibilities, including large sharks, dolphin and an occasional wahoo should make the menu an interesting one. I don't recommend making the long run to the Norness to fish her rusting hulk exclusively, but I do suggest that you budget some time to give her a shot when making the run home from Block Canyon.

Next week we're going to slide along the 100 fathom curve past "The Dip" and Hudson Canyon to an area that's northeast of the edge of Tom's Canyon to cover another victim of the Nazi U-Boat terror of early 1942: the wreck of the Argentine freighter, Rio Tercero.

Join the Ranks of the "Regulars"

SURF FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller


SURF
FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller
Long Island Surf Fishing with Top Experts in the Field Today:
Fred Gololaro • Frank Daignault • Fred Schwab • Gerald Hahn
Andy Regina • Tom Fitzsimmons • John Fritz • Joyce Daignault
• Illustrated by Fred Guardineer •

Becoming a regular in the surf was once a long, tough road. Surf Fishing With The Experts has filled in most of the potholes and shortened the road considerably. Novice and veteran casters alike will benefit from all the expertise of today's best surf fishermen under one cover.

for only...

$12.95

Please Allow 2-4 Weeks For Delivery.

"Surf Fishing is fast becoming the sport for those who just don't have the cash that boat fishing seems to soak up." "...it (surf fishing book) covers just about all you need to know.""The book is easy reading, ...there are many chapters that cover the sport..."

Ken Moran, POST

"...Long Island's best surf fishermen have contributed chapters on techniques and places they know best."

Outdoor Writers Assoc. Of America

"(surf fishing)...it's a lot more exciting when you're catching fish. **Surf Fishing with the Experts** will help you."

Jerry Kenney, DAILY NEWS

"To help you cut down the odds and bring home more fish, there is an excellent, just published book... entitled **Surf Fishing with the Experts!"** "...gets down to the nitty-gritty of surf fishing."

Nick Karas, NEWSDAY

"Of particular interest to surf fishermen is ...**Surf Fishing with the Experts."**

Nelson Bryant, NEW YORK TIMES

"This book will help put more fish on every surf fishermen's stringer. Just about everything a surf fisherman wants to know is presented interestingly and authoritively."

Internation Game Fish Assoc.

Please send _____ copies of **Surf Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Payable to:

THE FISHERMAN • POST OFFICE BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, NEW YORK 11963

THE MAKING OF A FISHERMAN

by Matt Ahern

I have known many fishermen over the years. Most were very good fishermen, and some were truly excellent. Of this select group, I can recall only a few who shone among these as a beacon in the night.

Now, what brought on this spell of nostalgia? I don't know. Just moments before writing these words, I sat before this typewriter deep in thought, casting about for a subject for this week's article. By some feat of mental magic my mind's eye riveted on the figure of a tall, thin, prematurely white-haired, soft-spoken fisherman I knew as a kid. His name was Matt Smith, the same Matt Smith I've written about over the years—in fact, only a month or so ago.

When it was discovered we had more in common than first names, that our interests lay in enticing fish to the baited hook, we took to each other like proverbial ducks to water—although I was only a tad at the time. Our friendship endured for years, but it was strictly a one-sided affair, for while I received all the fishing knowledge I needed, he received not one iota from me. But that didn't faze Matt one bit. We were good friends and that was all that mattered.

My acquaintance with this fine gentleman couldn't have come at a better time, for if anyone needed guidance in the piscatory arts, it was I. I was the hot-shot kid who thought he knew all there was to know about fishing. To this day I wonder how I could have been so self-centered. Until I met Matt Smith, though, you couldn't have convinced me otherwise. But because of Matt, I soon came to realize what I actually knew wouldn't fill a conch shell, but what I didn't would strain the hull of the Queen Mary.

I'm sure Matt was aware of this glaring fault at the time, but fine gentleman that he was, he led me along the path to good fishing without a bit of embarrassment for either of us. (Except for the time I wrote about a month or so ago.) He would have done well as a teacher instead of one of Brooklyn's master plumbers.

I'm sure I made a pest of myself more than once as I unwittingly intruded on Matt's family life just about every evening of the week to talk fishing. And when I reached my later teens and got a job as a party boat mate, things really heated up.

Matt would sit in his favorite Morris chair and nod his head as I unfolded the events of the day, making no comment until I'd finished. Only then would he tell me what he thought I'd done wrong when handling the big cod or fluke I migh thave lost that day. He would perhaps suggest a better method to place skimmer on the hook to avoid such occurrences in the future, or perhaps his reasons why I should give fluke more time to get

"Many times after that, when fishing the bow of a party boat, my imagination would play tricks on me. I would often see Matt sitting in that favorite Morris chair, giving me the very pointers used at the moment to push fish in the bucket."

combination baits down; plus how I might tell before setting the hook if the cod or fluke was large or just average size. There was always something for me to learn, and you may be sure I put his suggestions to good use. They always worked.

We spent many pleasant evening hours wrapping hooks and making fluke leaders to his specifications. He fashioned fluke leaders for each phase of the tide. There were fluke leader lengths made purposely for fast drift conditions on windy days and full moon tide activity, as well as those days when the boat barely moved in the tide-way.

These were the days before nylon monofilament fishing line was nothing more than a mere gleam in the eye of DuPont chemists. Our hook snells for most bottom fish were of tarred line; fluke hook snells and leader material of a substance called "catgut"—for want of a better name. To wrap a hook, waxed linen thread was used and to finish off the wrap it was necessary to use the Hidden Knot. All these things Matt taught me, plus how to tandem-tie tarred snells in three seconds flat.

Matt's expertise even went to line and with that in mind, let me say this: today's fishermen are indeed lucky. They no longer must be content with troublesome Irish linen line—and I say: thank God for that! It was Matt who taught me how to preserve Irish linen as long as possible. It saved me many a dollar for replacement, and also saved many an outsized fish for me because of this knowledge.

The best Irish linen line fishermen could use was known by its trade name of Joe Jefferson. Ashaway line was a top contender, too. All good fishermen used these. By today's prices its cost would be minimal, but 55 to 60 years ago a buck was a buck and because of this, one bought the best on the market. And if you were smart you took care of it. This meant removing it from the reel after every trip, washing it in fresh water and drying it in the shade. Exposure to sunlight, combined with salt crystals, weakened the line considerably. Beyond a certain stage, it couldn't be trusted to handle big fish.

But Matt dreamed up a gadget which safely dried linen line and removed salt crystals with slight washing. So far as I know, I was the only one who whom he shared this gadget. It worked like a charm. The life span of the line was increased at least four-fold.

In those days most everyone who worked for a living put in a half day on Saturdays. It was on those afternoons after work when Matt and I would hop the subway and ride over to Manhattan's Lower East Side. We'd stroll among the pushcarts and often we would pick up needed tackle at bargain prices. It was on one of these afternoons when we found "It."

"It" was a small, thin strip of rust-proof metal, both sides of which were generously endowed with tiny metallic scales. "It" was hand-painted a dark green along the dorsal line, light green along its sides, and a curious shade of pink along the bottom. About three inches long, its shape was exactly like a killie.

I had passed "It" by as being of no value, even if its cost was only a nickel. But Matt knew the potential that lure had for fluke and he bought it. He insisted I take it as a gift, saying we would try it the next day on the Sandy Hook population.

That evening we added it to one of my fluke leaders, placing it about three inches above the 4/0 Sproat hook. Matt insisted "It" be tied in with its head facing away from the hook to make it appear as if fleeing pursuit. This, he maintained, was the only way to use such a lure.

Matt's favorite party boat those days was Canarsie's White Eagle. (This was the one with the black hull, the first one. Anyone remember?) Her skipper was that truly master fisherman, Connie Rank. And it was on this boat that "It" was put to the test. And a good test it was, for we had selected a fluke fishing day when the fish decided to put on their finicky act. (Oh, sure, we had slow fishing days, too.) But on this slow day, "It" produced 42 fluke for me; Matt whom I recall as being next "high hook," had 17, and then on down the line to 8 or 10 for each fisherman. It seemed those fluke just could not resist that weird looking charlatan. When I put on a regular leader as an experiment, my catch became mediocre, but when I changed back to "It," I immediately nailed one fluke after another.

I offered to share "It" with Matt, but he refused, saying that I should enjoy myself and forget about him. Next weekend, he told me, we'd buy a dozen "Its" and knock the fluke dead for the next 50 years.

But alas, there were no more available; evidently we had gotten the last one on the pushcart. We tried to make one, but it didn't work. Even when it looked close enough to fool us, it didn't fool the fluke. I caught hundreds of fluke with "It" until I lost it to a piece of wreckage off Sandy Hook. Losing "It" was like losing my right arm.

Our friendship continued over the years and Matt acknowledged that I might someday become a fisherman. We went on many fishing trips together. Matt was a superb fisherman and for years each Sunday was our fishing day; we sure put a dent in the fish population—from flounder to cod.

But then, one day it all ended. While I was in the Army during World War II, I received a letter from Matt's wife. Matt had passed away. I'll tell you right now, I felt mighty low for a good, long time. It takes a long time to get over the loss of such a fine human being.

Many times after that, when fishing the bow of a party boat, my imagination would play tricks on me. I would often see Matt sitting in that favorite Morris chair, giving me the very pointers used at the moment to push fish in the bucket. It was then that I could hear him as plain as day. Maybe it wasn't imagination, after all. I like think not, anyway.

Don't leave shore without it!

Olin® Alert/Locate® Kit

All boats 16 ft. and over using coastal waters or the Great Lakes are required, by law, to carry approved visual distress signals. Olin® Alert/Locate® Kits meet U.S. Coast Guard regulations for day and night use.

Includes free compliance seal

Replace 1981 Signals Now!
Federal regulations require replacement of pyrotechnic signals 42 months after date of manufacture.

FREE! Ask your marine dealer for *YOUR PASSPORT TO BOATING SAFETY* pamphlet.

Olin

©1985 Olin Corporation

The Leader in Recreation Marine Signal Products

FISHING FOR BLUEFISH

By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

—112 pages —

$4.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:

The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, N.J. 08724

BUY A BEAUTIFUL SUMMER OF FAMILY FUN!

pro-line

QUALITY, DEEP V HULL MODERATE PRICE

★ Terrific Fishing Machine for You.
★ Snug Cuddy Cabin for the Family
★ Huge Cockpit - Lots of Storage

Approved Foam Flotation Smooth Comfortable Ride, Built-In Gas Tanks – Extras

Let Us Give You Proof with a Demo Ride.
You **CAN** Have It All!

21'-23' WALKAROUNDS · EVINRUDE · OMC

TRADES TAKEN

THE MOORING

LOW FINANCING

BROWER /MORELAND AVES. (AT THE BRIDGE) OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • (516) 766-0080

SCORE WITH REYNOLD'S CHANNEL FLUKE

by Capt. Pete Mikoleski

How and where to take fluke in this area from a knowledgable west end charter boat skipper.

I can still vividly remember my first fluke trip, courtesy of my Dad, my Uncle Chink and my Cousin Frankie. I must have been a painfully good boy that week. Bleary-eyed, yet filled with all the excited anticipation of a then eight-year-old kid, I leaped out of the car into the pre-dawn mist of the old Hennings Fishing Station parking lot. As I turned the corner that led to the ramp, I was stunned by what I saw! There hanging from the scale was a huge, black, torpedo-shaped object this little eight-year-old had ever laid his eyes on! "Dad, is that what a fluke looks like and are we gonna catch 'em that BIG!" Boy, was I disheartened when I found out that fluke looked a lot like flounder except that they had teeth, their eyes were on the other side of their head, and they were usually a little bigger. What do you want from a little kid who grew up on the sidewalks of East New York and thought that tuna fish swam around in those little round tin cans?

That trip took place more than 20 years ago, and I've netted a lot of fluke in Reynolds Channel since then. Reynolds Channel is a fluke fisherman's dream. You have approximately 10 miles of sandy bottom with water that is as shallow as 2 or 3 feet and as deep as 70 feet in some places. Fluke gain easy access to either end of the channel by way of East Rockaway Inlet (or Debbs Inlet, if you prefer) on the west end and Jones Inlet to the east. Major concentrations of bait are flushed in and out of these inlets twice daily and that is one of the reasons that these inlets produce so well. The channel is about 1/2 mile across at its widest point around Atlantic Beach and narrows down to a couple of boat lengths in some tight places. The channel is very well marked and easy to navigate. Basically it runs west to east between the inlets. Extra care must be taken when fishing the channel on foggy days or when visibility is otherwise limited because of the huge oil tankers and barges that use the western half of the channel regularly. Their maneuverability is severely limited and legally they have the right of way—even over you sailboaters! So pay **attention** and give these captains a break! They need it.

The south side of Reynolds Channel consists mostly of residentially developed bulkhead areas in the western end, which gradually change to undeveloped sandy beaches as you approach Jones Inlet to the east. The productive saltwater marshes that flank virtually all of the northern shoreline are indisputably esssential to the saltwater wetland's ecological food chain, and in fact, is the main reason fluke find these areas inviting: food is so readily available.

Although fluke can be caught almost anywhere in Reynolds Channel, I'll try and pinpoint some spots in this article that have produced for my crew in the past. Hopefully they will be as productive for you as they have been for us. Then later on, we'll review some basic techniques that should put a few fluke in the bucket!

Before I go on any further, let me take the Fifth Amendment right now. Although I've been fishing Reynolds Channel for over 20 years, I won't profess to come even close to knowing everything. Certain areas undergo change from season to season due to wind and raging currents, and that will affect their productivity. Also don't be surprised if I happen to neglect some of your favorite spots. This information is gathered strictly from my own personal observations throughout the years. But keep one thing in mind: you're never too old to learn anything new in this game of fishing!

I'm going to start at the very western end of Reynolds Channel namely East Rockaway Inlet and work my way east to Jones Inlet. Now would be a good time to get hold of Small Craft Chart #12352 so you can familiarize yourselves with the areas we're going to be talking about.

East Rockaway Inlet itself, is productive all season long and deserves plenty of attention if you intend to become a fluke sharpie. Both sides of the inlet produce, as well as the deep part of the main channel. Many experts feel that inlets are more productive on an outgoing tide. It's my opinion that the outgoing tide may hold a slight edge over incoming water. But I feel that as long as you have moving water and an acceptable drift pattern, you will be successful whether you're fishing incoming or outgoing water. Very calm days with little or no wind (to affect your drift) prove to be very successful around the inlet. Because of the funneling effect of all inlets, they can be very productive around slack water. There are always some residual currents to be found near an inlet that will enable you to continue drifting even during the slack stage of the tide. Consequently, when the current is really ripping, don't bother fishing the inlet. Let's take a moment to define an ideal drift. If you find that you can constantly keep in touch with the bottom with a 2 or 3 ounce sinker then you have ideal drifting conditions. Once you have to go over 5 or 6 ounces of lead, it might be best to find some quieter water. The inlet would also be the place to avoid when there's a lot of boat traffic because this just scatters the fish and makes them jittery. If conditions permit drifting right up close to the rock jetties around Beach 8th Street in Far Rockaway on the north side has already put some big fluke in our fishbox. The area right in front of the E. Rockaway Coast Guard Station (south side) is also a good bet. Be careful of the cable crossing that's clearly marked, lest you think you lost your rig to a record fluke. Ditto for the deep water right in front of the Reynolds Reef fishing station (formerly Hennings). Personally, I have never done well near or under the Atlantic Beach Bridge, but I have heard of some nice fluke taken there in the past. I save the bridge for my blackfish jaunts and striper expeditions under the quiet cover of darkness.

The flats on the north side of the channel between Banister Creek and the Cedarhurst Yacht Club are worth investigating especially on an incoming tide. The south side of the channel also has quite a few deep spots near the bulkheads that also produce. The south side of the channel directly across from the Yacht Club right up close to the docks of the private homes put a couple of nice fluke in our bucket last year. If you want to try out some heavier tackle there is a very deep hole east of buoy 3 that might contain some hefty fluke.

Further east, the flats off of Hicks Beach between buoys 5 and 7 should also be tested. Now let's head north

for a bit up Broad Channel. You'll pass a couple of small estuaries on the west side of the channel, which are very good right up close especially at the top of the outgoing tide. Heading further north and bearing to port you will notice some poles that act as day markers for the channel across from Duck Point. On days when the tide is really cooking and your drifts are too fast it might be worth your while to anchor up here. Cast your bait behind the boat and slowly work it back along the bottom. Hopping a small bucktail along the bottom is also a very effective technique we've used here. Bunker chum in a chum pot on the bottom may also help to improve your score. Heading still further north will put you in Woodsburgh Channel. When conditions permit, drifting up and down that channel can be very productive. The section of Woodsburgh Channel between red buoys 12 and 20 are very good but only around high water. This channel is very narrow and sometimes tough to fish from a 20 footer. If you do most of your fishing from a small skiff, I'd spend a lot of time in this place. If you could troll slow enough up and down that section of the channel, you'd be amazed at how many hits you'll get. One word of caution: pack plenty of bug sprays as it gets pretty buggy back here on a still day.

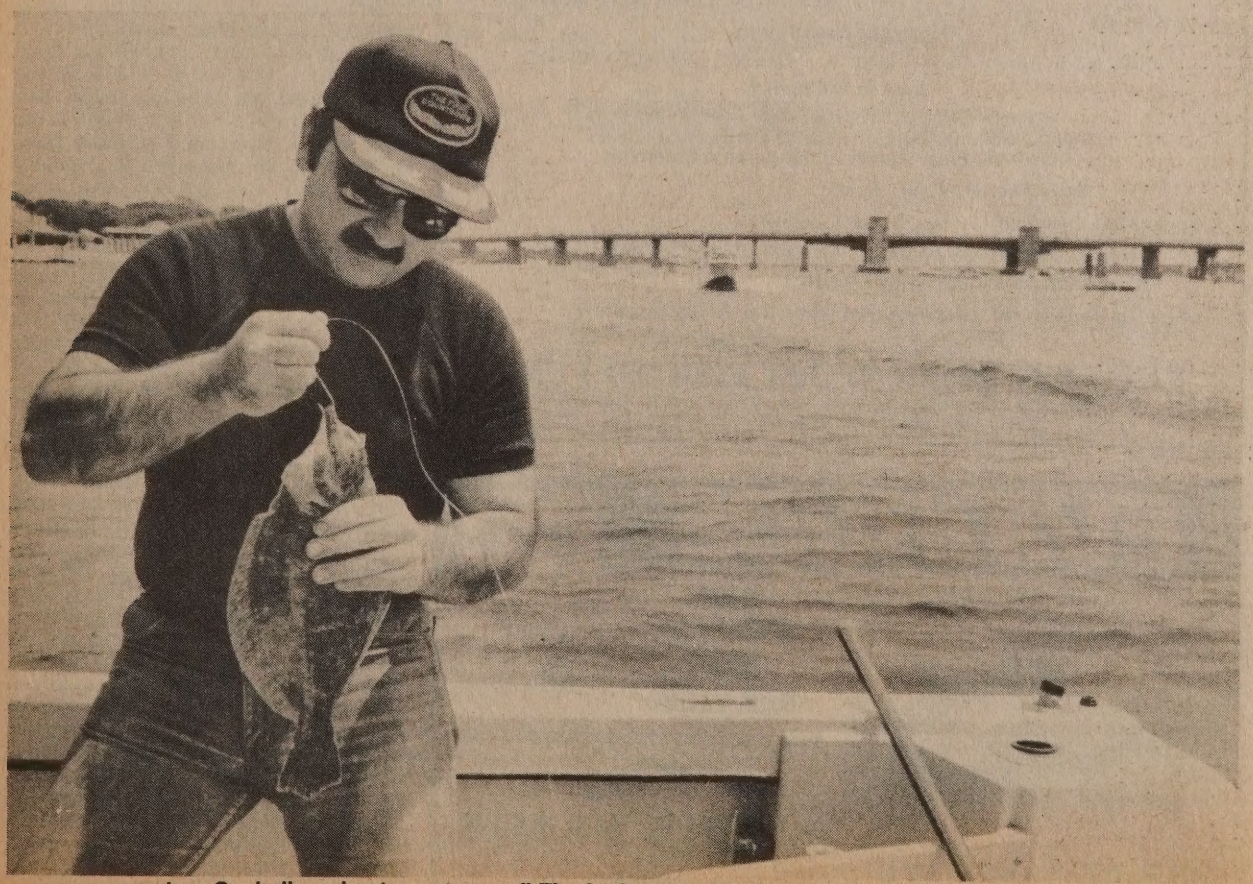
Let's get back to Reynolds Channel again and try fishing the part of the main channel across from the high school opposite Broad Channel. The middle of the channel here has been very good to my first First Mate (my brother Tom) who sneaks out during the week when it's much quieter out there on the water. Continuing our trip east, buoy 9 around the cement block and the flats adjacent to it always gets a lot of consideration from the local fleet. Just before you reach the railroad trestle, you'll find the entrance to Hog Island Channel to port. This is a very deep channel for tankers, barges and big fluke. Between can #5 and can #1 is a very good place to be early in the morning on any tide. Favor the west side of the channel up against the marshes.

Through the railroad trestle and under the Long Beach Bridge, the first large creek you come to on the north side just before day mark #1 is Shell Creek. The deeper parts around the mouth of the creek and further up in the back of the creek has been very productive for many years. Back to Reynolds Channel again on the south side, the part of the channel in front of the hospital is also worth prospecting.

The next creek to the north is Garretts Lead, identified by a white/orange channel marker 'H' and can 'H1' and has produced for a lot of local fluke fishermen. Be mindful of staying in the marked channel because the flats on both sides are very shallow. Be advised that this is another very narrow channel and is very difficult to fish if the wind is strong out of the east. The area of Reynolds Channel between buoy 16 and the green day mark #19 gets a lot of drifts from the party boat fleet. There are some mussel beds around the bend between buoys 16A and #18 that also produces some sea bass as well as fluke and is also a hotspot for flounder earlier in the season. Both edges of this section of the channel produce and it always inherits plenty of concentration from the rental skiffs based in Point Lookout. Further east, directly across from the fishing pier is Sea Dog Creek. The mouth of the creek and the creek itself is very good if you concentrate on the top half of the outgoing tide. The part of the channel on the east side of the Point Lookout Bridge is excellent for big fluke when the boat traffic is slow. Just try drifting down the middle of the channel from the bridge to Point Lookout. This place gets pretty crowded on weekends when the word is out, so it might pay to make this one of your first drifts early in the morning. During the week, boat traffic is seldom a problem.

Winding down the tour, we finally come to Jones Inlet. The inlet itself is an excellent site especially if you're keen on doormats. The trick is to be there when the inlet is relativély calm and quiet. Many times a good concentration of fish is found directly at the mouth of the inlet or directly outside it, a little bit to the west.

(Continued on next page.)



Lou Coubello unhooks a "keeper." That's the Atlantic Beach Bridge in the background.

1985 MORICHES FLUKE DERBY

SATURDAY
August 24
6 A.M. to 7 P.M.

SUNDAY
August 25
6 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.

Prizes:

1st PRIZE - $500.
2nd PRIZE - $250.
3rd PRIZE - $100.
4th - 10th PLACE:
Tackle & Equipment Prizes
Including Penn Reels &
Custom Rods

Registration Locations & Weigh-In: (In Person)

CERULLO BROS. FISHING STATION
SILLY LILLY FISHING STATION
SEA TUCK COVE FISHING STATION
L & M MARINE
TADSEN'S FISHING STATION
HIGHWAY FISHING STATION

Sponsors:

THE FISHERMAN MAGAZINE ★ MORICHES BAY LIVERY ASSOC.

Corporate Contributors:

DuPONT-STREN FISHING LINE ★ GENESSE BREWERY ASSOC.

Awards Ceremony:

4:30 P.M., Cerullo Bros, Fishing Station
Free Stren Line, Beer or Soda to Derby Participants
with Derby Entry Forms at the Awards Ceremony

Entry Fee: $5.00 per person

Application Deadline: Friday, August 23, 5 P.M.

Eligibility: All Methods, All Ages, Boat, Surf, etc.

Minium Weight: 2 lbs. FLUKE ONLY!

Fishing Boundaries: Waters of Moriches Bay & Inlet Area

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:

THE FISHERMAN SPORT FISHING FUND

For more info: contact: Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station (516) 878-1180 or
The Fisherman (516) 725-4200

EVINRUDE®

BEST PRICES! BEST SERVICE!

GW
SUFFOLK MARINE
45 Willow Street, Babylon, N.Y.
(516) 669-0907

GRADY-WHITE

You'll have no problem finding the hotspots here, just look for the fleet.

You'll notice that in some instances, I made references to fishing a certain during a particular stage of the tide. I did this only when it was apparent that that particular stage of the tide produced better than any other. On the other hand, I didn't give a clue when to fish some of the other spots I mentioned. That's because I personally feel it's more important to have a good drift pattern, no matter which way the tide is running. After all if you aren't fishing an area because you feel the tide is wrong, you have zero chances of catching a fish there. But, if you're fishing an area (known to hold fish) even at the wrong stage of the tide, you have have a 1 in 10 chance of landing a fish there. But in any case, that one chance in 10 is 100 percent better than no chance at all. What all this boils down to is: when is the best time to catch fluke? Answer: When you're out there on the water fishing for them. Don't let an incoming or outgoing tide discourage you from fishing somehwere. As long as you have moving water, and your drift pattern lets you cover the ground you want, fish it!

Now that we know where to, let's review how-to. Spinning or conventional outfits are both fine, a light to medium weight rig should do nicely. For fishing the channel, 10 lb. test mono and an educated drag will work wonders and increase your catch dramatically. For simplicity's sake, take a three way snap swivel and tie it to the end of your line with a good clinch knot. Use a 2/0 or 3/0 Sproat hook snelled to a three foot leader and attach it to the other eye of the three way swivel. Snap on a suitable bank sinker that will keep you in constant touch with the bottom and your terminal tackle is all set.

For bait, our first choice is usually use a live killie and strip of squid. As our second choice we'll opt for a sand eel and squid strip combo. It pays to bring along more than one bait and experiment to see which one the fluke prefer that day. Without a doubt, my favorite inshore fluke bait is a nice lively killie and a fresh strip of squid.

When fishing the inlet areas, the sand eel and squid strip combo is sometimes the better choice. Small flat-sided white bucktails on very light spinning tackle make every fluke an adventure on the flats and back in the shallow bays. A slow high lift will hook your fair share of fluke. In any case make sure you have a net aboard for the keepers. Don't even bother attempting to net the short fish. The less handling, the better their chances of survival. Remove the hook gently and return the fish to the water unharmed. Remember, the New York State 14 inch limit! Sometimes you have to fish through the shorts to get to the bigger fish. There you have it! With the much milder weather here, now's the time to put a dent in the Reynolds Channel fluke population.

When Your Boat Won't Go !

CALL SEA\\TOW !

Sometimes even the **best** equipped boats won't work. Clogged fuel lines, tangled propellers, accidental groundings, electrical failures...it may not **seem** life or death, but it can ruin your day, It can ruin your fishing.

A Sea Tow member never has to feel embarrassed. We **want** to help. We operate 24 hours a day all year. When you join Sea Tow you join our family of experienced, trained, marine personnel. A Sea Tow membership is as low as $95. a year.
We'll get you home no matter what! From Maine to Florida.

We get to you before an emergency happens.
When your boat won't go, for <u>whatever</u> reason

Call Your Local SEA\\TOW *Professional*

SEA\\TOW SERVICES CENTRAL
LONG ISLAND SOUND, INC.
Craig Schreck
Greg Hemmerick
P.O. Box 161
Port Jefferson, NY 11777
(516) 689-8629

SEA\\TOW SERVICES
EASTERN L.I.
Thomas Czelatka
Joseph Frohnhoeffer
P.O. Box 817
Southold, NY 11971
(516) 765-3660

SEA\\TOW SERVICES
LOWER N.Y. BAY INC.
George Friel
James Friel
216 16 12th Ave.
Breezy Pt., NY 11697
(718) 945-2060

SEA\\TOW SERVICES GREAT SOUTH BAY
SEA\\TOW SERVICES FREEPORT INC.
Captain Bruce Sweet & Captain Rod Sweet
81 Lighthouse Rd.
Babylon, NY 11702
(516) 669-1824 Ext. 9

SEA\\TOW SERVICES
MORICHES/SHINNECOCK
Stephen W. Dalder
P.O. Box 1703
Westhampton Beach, NY 11978
(516) 288-2812

Or Ask Him For An Application

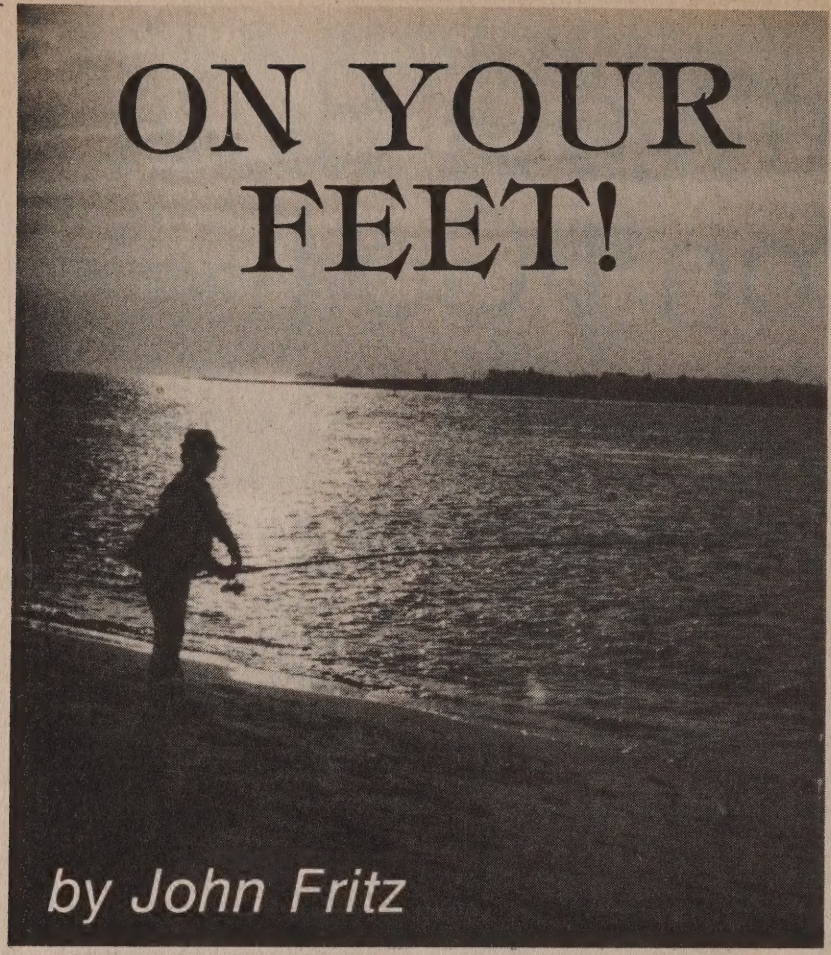
My name is _____ Boat length _____

Address _____ Telephone _____

Remember, when your boat won't go — Call Sea Tow! "Your road service at sea."

Copyright 1985 Sea Tow

ON YOUR FEET!



by John Fritz

When fishing from the sandy shores, during the height of the summer season, anglers have little concern for what is protecting their feet. Waders, hip boots, short boots, sneakers or bare feet are all in style, getting wet is given little consideration. In fact, if the weather is hot the cool water is appreciated. When the temperatures drop and it is no longer desirable to have the waves rush up one's legs, only a pair of waders will keep the angler dry. The major concern of surf fishermen working the sand beaches is simply a matter of staying dry, but once he starts to balance himself on slippery rocks staying dry becomes secondary. The manner in which this balancing act is accomplished varies greatly with the types of rocks encountered and the attire worn by the angler.

Every serious surfcaster possesses at least one pair of leakproof waders. Some have two or three, for use at different times of the season and for fishing the various types of terrain which comprises the Long Island coast. Many discriminating surfmen feel that Gra-Lite waders are the best for general use. These waders are cut high so that the top reaches almost under the armpits, a welcome feature when tiptoeing across a sluiceway. They are roomy and lightweight, a bonus on sultry summer nights, plus there is never a problem with the permanently attached suspenders and rust proof fasteners.

When temperatures approach the freezing mark, these plastic waders become susceptible to fine cracks and since the boot is not insulated, cold feet can develop. A fine wader for the late season is the La Crosse Outdoorsman, a lined rubber wader with an insulated boot. A decade or so ago, the Red Ball was the favorite of many hard working surf casters. After a period of transition, they have reintroduced a complete line of American made products. The angler has a choice of regular or insulated boots, and of special importance for those fishing rocky areas, the option of a normal rubber cleated sole or a factory installed felt sole.

The last option is an attractive feature when stumbling amongst slimy, grapefruit sized rocks such as those found at North Bar. Before factory installed felt was universally offered to the general public, past surfmen performed the task in their home workshop. Initially, high quality felt was obtained from such places as Continental Felt Company located in New York City. After rasping smooth the soles of the waders, the felt was glued in place with a shoemaker's product called Barge Cement. I have been told that indoor/outdoor carpet, secured in place with contact cement, will serve the purpose at less cost and bother. A few tackle stores, which cater to surf and stream fishermen, offer kits containing the felt and proper glue just for this need.

More secure footing can be achieved if the sole is imbedded with metal studs. While a few old timers performed this feat with self installed steel studs there are a few quality items on the market today which eliminates this chore. Korker's Sandal is one such item on the shelves of J & J Tackle in Patchogue where it sells for under $40.00. It's basic component is a virtually indestructible, thick rubber sole into which a liberal number of metal studs have been implanted. These sandals are designed to be laced over the boot, a feature affording simple removal when the fish return to the sandy shores.

Another quality item, in a similar vein, is Walt's Walkers, available at Johnny's Tackle in Montauk among other places. This is a standard rubber, of a heavier grade than the average golf rubber, which has a dozen steel studs embedded in the heel and sole. With a specially designed tool, available at shops that service golfers, the protruding half of the stud can be unscrewed and replaced with a new stud if one should be broken.

Many north shore surfmen are content to simply wear a pair of waders in which the upper part became irreparable. Such boots are fine when it is not necessary to wade into the water, in fact many south shore bait fishermen are equally equipped when the ocean is in one of it's more sedate moods. One other segment of the surf fishing clan also favors the short boot over the more cumbersome wader and they are the jetty jockies. They are rarely required to enter the water, instead they must guard against the spray created when the surf crashes upon the rocks at their feet. A classic example is encountered almost every autumn night in front of the Montauk Light. The remainder of a jetty jockey's attire is more likely to be found on a boat fisherman; rubber pants and top. This outfit serves it's purpose well, keeping the individual dry, allowing for a greater amount of mobility, and most of all saving an expensive pair of waders from any number of hazards encountered while clambering over treacherous rocks.

This is also a time to squeeze the last bit of use out of an old pair of waders. Small tears, which are a major problem if wading is necessary, are insignificant if spray is the most one must be protected against. In addition, an angler may be hesitant to grind down the soles of a new pair of expensive waders before installing felt.

The final major segment of a surf fisherman's apparel is the wet suit, more in vogue today than it's ever been, particularly at Montauk. Whether it is used to wade out on False Bar, to combat the blinding spray under the Light or to reach a distant rock under the south side

bluffs, it's comfort and safety cannot be surpassed. Reasonably priced custom made wet suits can be obtained by contacting Sea-Ray at (516) 667-7249.

Stability is again a matter of concern especially when perched on a rock high above the water or worse yet, other rocks. Wet suiters have the greatest freedom when selecting footwear. Booties, sneakers, sandals, shoes or rubbers, have all been adapted for use by the clan dressed in black. Personal preference will be the deciding factor in determining which type is chosen for they are all adequate and each has it's own group of advocates.

Let me mention the obvious, that the effort required to maintain one's balance, while waded chest deep in water, is much less critical than when standing on a rock above the water. An incoming wave, passing by a person in the water, may force that person a step or two backwards with little harm. This same wave, breaking into the legs or gut of an angler positioned above water level will drive him from his station and deposit him on whatever lies to the rear. Needless to say, a secure foothold in the latter instance is of prime concern.

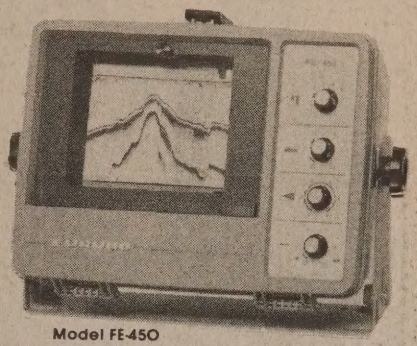
While plain booties, sneakers or felt soled footwear might be adequate for wading, spiked soles will ensure the best purchase on rocks coated with algae or seaweed. Golf shoes, studded sandals or rubbers provide for the most secure footing when wet suiters are positioned in such precarious locations but any of these items is a hindrance when it becomes necessary to swim before gaining a foothold at the desired station.

The hard sole of the golf shoe and sandal act as a barrier between the bottom of the angler's foot and the relatively small surface area of the metal stud. The Walt's Walkers when worn with a scuba divers bootie, even those featuring a modified sole, becomes uncomfortable after a period of time. There are now newer booties, with a more hardened sole which reportedly helps to alleviate this drawback. It should be mentioned that Walt's Walkers should have several turns of vinyl tape wrapped around the arch of the foot while being worn. If this precaution is not undertaken before entering the water, the force of the surf is likely to wrench the rubber off your foot.

Even in the heat of summer, when little more than a bathing suit is needed to keep a person warm, the proper footwear can be important. An inexpensive pair of sneakers can protect an angler's feet from broken glass, crabs, barnacles and a host of other unseen hazards. If the sneakers are fitted with felt soles they will offer the additional advantage of providing more secure footing when fishing rocky areas. Remember, a boat fisherman might manage with a serious injury to his foot but it's mighty hard to navigate the beach supported by a brace of crutches.

Furuno Digitized Sounders

The Best Bottom Line in the Business.



Model FE-450

A family of 4, 6, and 8-inch paper recorders suitable for almost any application, using the latest digital memory techniques to provide unmatched shallow and deep water performance. All models include professional features such as STC, TVG and white line control. *FE-450* is Furuno's new 4" paper recorder with 6 range scales covering 0-15 to 0-480 feet for inland and coastal fisermen. *FE-606*, next step up, with 6" paper, 300W power, 12 overlapping basic and phased ranges to 300 fathoms, and a first range of just 0-5 fa. Start and end of the selected range are shown on a 3-digit LED display and Bottom Lock feature expands 15 feet above seabed over 1/3 the paper. *FE-881*, "ultimate" 8" paper commercial sounder. Digital readout of range start, marker interval and bottom depth combine with 7 basic ranges to 1100 fa., phased in 3-foot steps. Other features include ±1% accuracy, choice of 4 frequencies, variable pulse length, zero line shift and 5 selectable Bottom Lock ranges.

As a factory-authorized Furuno dealer, we will also provide trained technicians, competent installation, a full range of spare parts and complete warranty service. Come in and see what quality is all about.

FURUNO U.S.A., INC.

PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS
86 Orchard Beach Blvd.,
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 944-6900

We're Long Island's Best Kept Secret!

- *We offer over 20 years of Fly Fishing know how.*
- *Our selection of quality Fly Tying materials is second to none.*
- *We offer quality Fly Tackle from the finest names in the industry.*
- *Our Flies are tied in the U.S.A. and are undoubtedly the finest in the area.*

ANGLER'S RUFF
Fly Fishing Supplies

19 Glen Head Rd.
Glen Head, N.Y. 11545
(516) 676-0087

Agents for Billy Pate and Ross Reels, James-Scott Neoprene Waders and Scott Powr-Ply Rods.

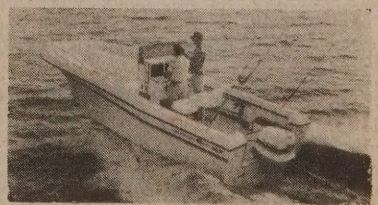
DON'T TRADE IN A HEADACHE FOR AN UPSET STOMACH!
GO FIRST CLASS!! — **GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON**

Johnson OUTBOARDS
★ SAFETY ★ RELIABILITY
★ ENDURANCE ★ PERFORMANCE
★ RESALEABLE

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
(718) 327-3168



249 FISHERMAN
CC & W/A CUDDYS 19' - 25'
"38 Yrs. is a long time! That's how long I've been selling and servicing boats and motors at this location"
Bill Eaton — President
Boats In Stock Ready For Immediate Delivery

JOIN WITH US AT

THE Fisherman *AND*

SEND-A-KID FISHING

THIS SUMMER

We, here at **The Fisherman,** feel that the need to introduce youngsters to this healthy and wholesome sport has never been greater. If you agree, and would like to join with us in making the **Send-A-Kid Fishing Program** a success, won't you please send a small donation to help us fund fishing trips for these boys and girls. A donation of $9.00 will cover the cost of a day's fishing for one youngster, but any contribution at all will be greatly appreciated. A listing of the names of all those who contribute to the program will appear in **The Fisherman** at the close of summer.

Yes, I would like to "Send-A-Kid Fishing" this summer.
Enclosed is a donation in the amount of $_____

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

SEND-A-KID FISHING

Make checks payable to: "SEND-A-KID FISHING." All donations should be sent to: Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

BASSIN' WHEN THE SUN GOES DOWN

by Gary Caputi

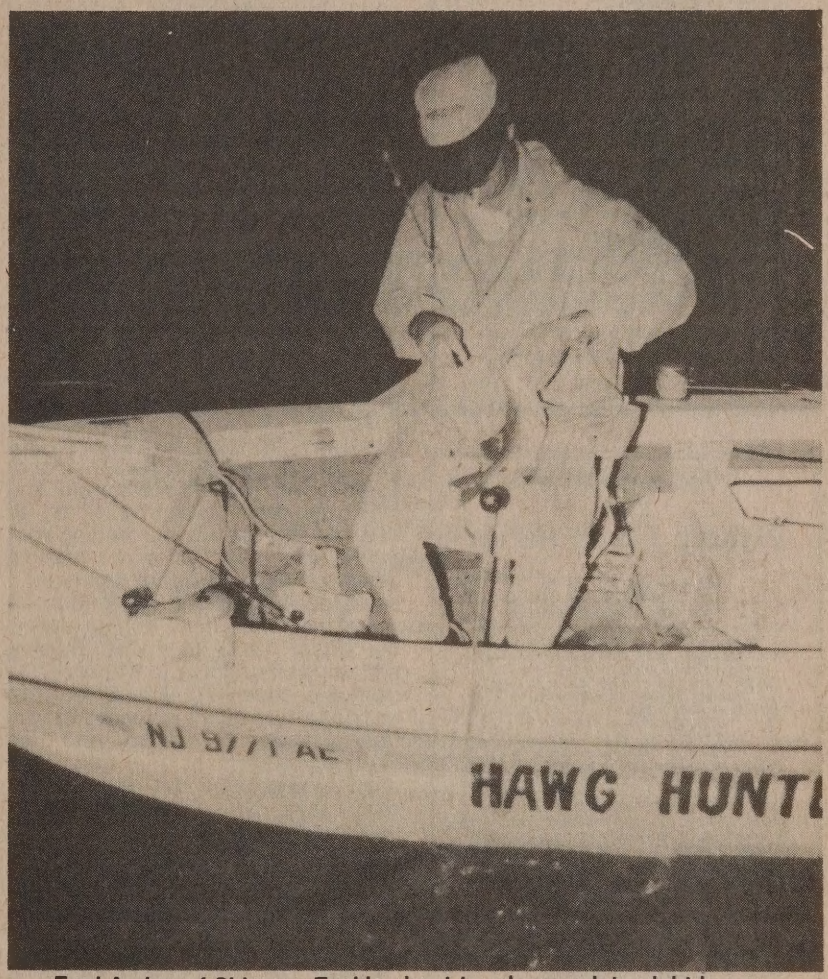
Summertime bassin' can pay big dividends when practiced under the cover of darkness.

Picture a quiet summer night on a small lake in southern New York State. It's 2AM and the moon is just a sliver in the sky affording almost no light at all. You can hear the herring splashing occasionally on the surface and there is an owl in the woods not far from the lake shore. It hoots softly while keeping an eye out for any unwary rodents.

We had been fishing since dark and hadn't had a single hit in over five hours. That is often the case when the moon is nearing the new stage. I had switched from using loud surface plugs to something a little more quiet, in hopes of coaxing a strike out of a bass. The #13 Rapala snaked slowly across the surface toward the boat. I stopped it for a second before lifting it off the water for the next cast when a bass came up and engulfed it right at boatside. The fish hit the plug and turned down, splashing me and my fishing buddy and instantly shaking any drowsiness from our eyes that the earlier slow fishing had created.

The fish was a big one, but I wasn't sure just how big yet. Hooking a big bass on a short line at the side of the boat can create some problems and requires a few changes in fighting strategies. First, I loosened way back on the drag and let the hawg run off so that I could play him with a little more than the few feet of line that separated us when he struck. Once I had some room to work, the battle was completed in a matter of minutes. With so little light and my hesitance to turn on the flashlight and spook any other fish that might be in the area, I was still unsure of just how big the fish was.

When my friend put the net in the water and scooped up the big bass, the fish came in laying across the top of it. The fish was so long and fat that it stretched over the top of the net and didn't fall in. With the fish in the boat, we had a chance to see just how big it really was. "It's a real beauty," said Keith, as he hoisted my fish out of the net. That was an understatement. It was the biggest bass I had ever seen. I estimated it to be in the high 7 pound range, but a later weigh-in at a local tackle shop proved that the fish was 8 lbs. 13 oz.



Fred Archer of Shimano Tackle about to release a late night bass.

Prior to that fish, I had liked night bass fishing, but now I was a true fanatic. Bass fishing at night is one of the most enjoyable types of freshwater fishing I have been able to find. The peacefulness of a warm summer night on the water is hard to match. Night bass fishing is best in the summer months, when the daylight fishing is at its toughest. That is also the time of the year when water skiers and speed boat crazies are all over the larger lakes, making day fishing somewhat less than a pleasure. At night, there is no one to share the lake with, with the exception of wildlife that has been scared into hiding all day long and, occasionally, another fisherman. It can also provide some of the best bass fishing of the year, with a good chance of catching a lot of fish, and big ones at that! Bass seem less wary at night and if you are careful in your approach, you can catch big bass in places that you would not expect to find them during the summer, especially in daylight hours.

(Continued on next page.)

TUMA'S
DOCK & TACKLE
Charter Service
"Since 1949"

"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore
Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
Flamingo Ave., Montauk, N.Y. 11954

LORAN NUMBERS
The Fishing Chart Series
By Capt. Vic Gaigano

New Edition

*** New York / New Jersey Bight ***
Moriches thru Sandy Hook to Beach Haven out to the Hudson Canyon-260 LORAN "C" coordinates of wrecks, fishing grounds, aids to navigation and inlets printed on back. *ALSO INCLUDES:* 12 page "Guide to Wreck Fishing" by Capt. Bob Wallenstein.
$14.00 + .84 N.J. Sales Tax + .75 Handling
TOTAL $15.59 (N.J.) $14.75 (N.Y.)

New Chart

*** Montauk / Block Island Sound ***
West of Montauk to east of Block Island, Butterfish Hole to CT/R.I. Shore including the race and Nebraska Shoals. LORAN CHAINS: 9960-W & 9980-Y ONLY Loran TD's for Wrecks, Bouys, Fishing Locations, course and distance from Montauk to various key locations printed on back. *ALSO INCLUDES* "A Guide To Fishing Montauk/Block Island Sound" by Capt. Al Ristori, SHERRI BERRI - with sections on Local Knowledge; Fishing the Point, South Shore, North Side, East of the Point, Offshore and Getting Along.
$14.00 + .84 N.J. Sales Tax + .75 Handling
TOTAL $15.59 (N.J.) $14.75 (N.Y.)

*** Sandy Hook / Raritan Bays ***
Entire Bay area from Verrazano Bridge to "Between the Channels"
Commuter chart listing LAT/LON ONLY printed on back. *ALSO INCLUDES* "A Guide To Fishing New York Harbor" by Capt. Bob Wallenstein
$14.00 + .84 N.J. Sales Tax + .75 Handling
TOTAL $15.59 (N.J.) $14.75 (N.Y.)

New Edition

*** Hudson Canyon (Canyon Chart #1) ***
Covers Chicken Canyon, Texas Tower, Hudson Canyon to Carteret Canyon and area wrecks (enlargement of portion of NOAA Chart 12300). Canyon commuter chart with Loran TD's magnetic courses and distances in Nautical Miles to & from Inlets and key locations.
$9.00 + .54 N.J. Sales Tax + .75 Handling
TOTAL $10.29 (N.J.) $9.75 (N.Y.)

Other Available Charts:
Baltimore/Wilmington Canyons $10.29(NJ) $9.75(NY)
Delaware Bay $10.29(NJ) $9.75(NY)
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED
At your local dealer - or mail order from

Capt. Vic Enterprises
8 Iris Court, Milltown, N.J. 08850
(201) 821-8810

There are a few things to keep in mind when night fishing for bass that can help up the score in your favor. Some are simple and others just common sense. Let's go over a few here and maybe we can convert you into a nocturnal angler, too.

One of the most important factors in night fishing for bass is the moon. The phases of the moon will affect the night feeding habits of many species of fish. I suggest keeping a log of your night fishing trips to see under what moon phases and weather conditions you have found the fish to be most active. Through quite a few years of night fishing, I have established some rules of thumb for myself that sometimes govern whether I will go fishing that night or not. I have found that 90 percent of the time, night fishing under the darkness of the new moon phase is a waste of time. You will note that there is still a 10 percent margin of error, because I have taken some bass during this phase. It's just rare. I have also found that fishing during the full moon can leave a lot to be desired. I have had some trips during the full moon when we caught some fish, but most are slow nights.

That means that prime night bass fishing occurs between the new moon and the full moon phases. I have also found that fishing during rainy nights or very windy nights when the water's surface is disturbed can be a slow proposition. The ideal night is warm, relatively calm, and with some moon overhead. Do pay attention to the Solunar Tables. While there is a lot of debate over just how accurate and how well these tables work, try to have yourself on a prime feeding spot during any major or minor feeding periods that occur during the night. I have found myself in the middle of some incredible bass fishing during the exact time of these feeding periods while fishing in the dark. On several occasions, it was almost like someone turned on a faucet as the feeding period approached and then shut it off again as it ended. They don't always work out the way the book says, but sometimes they're right on the money.

When night fishing, you have to be quiet to the point of being sneaky. No extra noise, and no bouncing rods, lures or coffee thermos off the decks. At night, fish are particularly tuned in to noise and vibrations in the water and there is no boat traffic to cover it up. Light also bcomes a concern. If you must use a light to rig your rods, change lures or pour coffee, do not use a bright one and never point it at the water. Using a bright light has two negative effects. First, it spooks the fish in the immediate area and second, it kills your night vision for several minutes after you shut it off. It is good to have several rods already rigged to keep that to a minimum and practice tying your knots in the dark. I have special lights set up in my bass boat for rigging in the dark or hook removal purposes. They have a red dome over them, are located under the console and point down at the deck. To use them, it is necessary to climb down from the pedestal seat and crouch. That keeps the light off the water and the red lens does not affect your night vision once you shut it off. The other alternative is to invest in a Moon Glow Light, which is available at some tackle shops which specialize heavily in bass fishing tackle. This diffused light source can be shined on the water and used in the boat without spooking the fish. At least that is the claim.

Lures for night fishing are not limited to surface plugs by any means. I will admit that probably the most fun way to catch bass is with surface plugs. Drawing that strike on the surface is very exciting, but sometimes the bass just don't want to hit on top. That's when it's time to try something else. While we are mentioning surface plugs, do not hesitate to throw big ones for bass at night. One of the most productive surface plugs I have found is the Jitterbug designed for musky and pike fishing. The musky-size Jitterbug, which weighs in at a hefty 1¼ ounces, is huge by any standard, but when bass are hitting on top, they draw more hits than any of the lure's smaller cousins. I have caught little one pound fish on these big plugs. Even little rock bass will hit them in the dark. Other nighttime surface plugs that are effective are Crazy Crawlers, propeller baits, stick baits, minnow type lures worked slowly or popped, and poppers. Black is the single most productive color for most lures at night, since black is the easiest color for fish to see from below against the night sky. It makes hitting the plug easier for the fish once they locate it by sound vibrations.

When the fish aren't hitting surface lures, that doesn't mean they aren't biting and it's time to go home. It just means it's time to try something in the way of subsurface lures. I love to throw spinnerbaits at night. They have been the most effective nighttime lure in my tackle box for years. They can be fished in a variety of ways to make night fishing more diversified. They keep you from just being a surface lure man and let you have an alternative when the fish won't hit surface lures, which can be most of the time. One very effectiive way to fish the spinnerbait at night is to run it over the top of submerged weed beds or around the edges of weed beds which are natural feeding areas for bass. They can also be fished around stumps, on shallow points that attract fish at night and in many other ways. Buzzing them on the surface can be effective, too.

How about the plastic worm? You might think that anything as quiet and slinky as the worm just couldn't work at night. Wrong! I have taken many nice bass at night on the worm when I couldn't buy a hit on plugs, spinnerbaits or anything else. When using a worm at night, a very light slip sinker

is in order. I like a 1/8 ounce or lighter. The worm is most effective when fished around prominent structure like dock pilings, stumps or rock piles. Places that make good ambush points for the bass to hide and pick off their prey. It will attract hits when dropped right next to a feeding station like that. Most hits will be received while the worm is falling and you will not have the advantage of being able to watch the line for telltale strikes. Concentration and feel will be all you have going for you.

How about lures like crankbaits? For the most part, you can leave them home. I have had some success with larger Big-O type plugs with rattles inside them, but only working them slowly on the surface just as you would a regular surface plug. Keeping them working slowly on the surface so the rattle inside clicks as the lure waddles from side to side has produced fish, but using a crankbait in the way it was intended is not productive in the dark. A crankbait is an impulse lure. It draws fish to strike by passing by quickly and not giving the fish a chance to decide to hit or pass. Most strikes on a crankbait come when the fish attacks it just to see what it is before it has a chance to get away. To work properly, vision is a key ingredient. At night, the key ingredient is missing because the fish can't see the lure racing up to it and passing it by. That is why they are not an effective night fishing lure.

A typical night of bass fishing for me usually starts just before dark. It is always nice to catch that last hour of light before night begins and the sunset in the summer can make you happy to be alive. During the summer months, fish will often feed heavily just before dark. If that evening bite occurs, all the better. If it doesn't, then you can just hang in for an hour or two and the fish will start their nocturnal activities. It is always good to get familiar with a body of water during the day before venturing out on it in the dark. Knowing where the rocks just under the surface are located can save your prop wear and tear and save your evening of fishing. Having a good knowledge of where the better spots are before darkness sets in can make locating them in the dark much simpler.

Some nights, the fishing will be hot from sundown to sunup and other nights the fish will bite in spurts or only in specific spots. Some of the best catches of bass I have ever had were made in the dark. Last year, fishing on Greenwood Lake on the New York/New Jersey border with a fishing buddy, Mark DeAngelis, the night started a little slow, but the fishing began warming up a couple of hours after dark and stayed red hot until an hour before daybreak. We caught more than 30 nice bass that night, with several five pound and better fish. It was Mark's best fishing trip ever and now he's a night fishing fanatic like I have been for years. It can do the same to you, too!

SUMMER SALE! FOR TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY

IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

RECORDERS

SI-TEX HE-203	$249.99
SI-TEX HE-357M	$289.99
SI-TEX HE-357 MKII	$369.99
SI-TEX HE 32 MKIIA	$625.00
SI-TEX HE 32 MKIIB	$549.99
SI-TEX HE-705 Color Scope	$1150.00
SI-TEX SH-1	$109.99
SI-TEX SH-2	$129.99
SI-TEX FL-5	$209.99
SI-TEX FL-6	$99.99
SI-TEX FL-8	$179.99
SI-TEX DL-1	$179.99
SI-TEX HE-710 Color Scope	$1650.00

LOWRANCE: X15 Call for quote; X15B Call for quote; X155B Call for quote; X16 $Call for quote

KING: 1060A $479.99; 1022A $349.99; 1350A $539.99

RAY JEFFERSON TELESCAN 1000 $429.99

APELCO RANGER 420 $419.99

RADAR

FURUNO: NEW! 2000 Call for quote; 240 MKIII Call for quote; FCR 1441 Color Radar Call for quote; 360 MKII Call for quote • 2400 Call for quote

SI-TEX: T-100 $1699.99

TEMPERATURE GAUGES

SI-TEX DTI	$109.99
LOWRANCE LDT 3000	$109.99
EAGLE EDT 20	$85.00
DYTEK 703200	$209.99

DYTEK 1000..$194.99 • DYTEK 500..$155.99

VHF RADIOS

APELCO CLIPPER 28	$179.99
APELCO CLIPPER JR.	$279.99
VXL-7000	$239.99
VXL-9000	$289.99

SI-TEX 855 $229.99

CYBERNET: 1200 $179.99; 2050 $265.00; 2060 $359.99; 2088 $489.99

KING: 7000 $259.99

REGENCY: MT 3500 $189.99; MT 5500 XL $219.99

STANDARD: LTD Call for quote; USA Call for quote; USA II Call for quote; MAXI Call for quote; INT'L Call for quote

LORAN

SI-TEX: 787C $669.99; 760 $999.99; EZ-7 $499.00; 797 $699.99; NORTH STAR 800 $1799.99

KING: 8001-01 $699.00

FURUNO: LC-80 $849.99

MIECO: C MASTER V-BL $1199.99

APELCO: DXL-6000 $625.00

MICROLOGIC: ML 5500 $959.99; ML 7500 $1150.00; ML 3000 $1499.99

CHART RECORDER PAPER

SI-TEX or KING 4 inch	$5.19
LOWRANCE	$6.99
MECA 4 inch	$5.19
GEMTRONICS 4 inch	$5.99

QUANTITY DISCOUNT
10 ROLLS..10%OFF • 20 ROLLS..15%OFF

SHORE MARINE electronics

3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11235
Store Hours: 9:30AM - 6PM Tues thru Sat.
Closed Sunday and Monday

Sorry, no charge cards accepted

For information or technical advice: 718-934-6384. Prices subject to change without notice.

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
presents its
1ST ANNUAL
TUNA HUNT

1st PLACE $ 7,500.
2nd PLACE $ 2,500.
3rd PLACE $ 2,225.
4th PLACE $ 2,000.
5th PLACE $ 1,750.
& 5 MORE!

ONLY 55 BOATS

ENTER NOW! BOATS LIMITED!

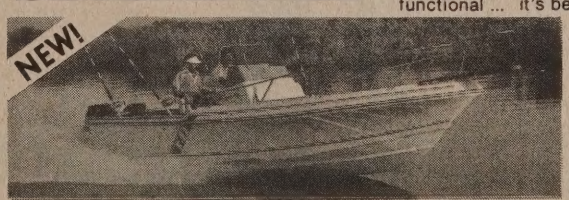
• DOZENS OF CASH & PRIZE AWARDS! BOTH CONTESTS!
• KICK OFF COCKTAIL PARTIES! BOTH CONTESTS! • LIVE COVERAGE — WLNG RADIO & N.Y. TV!

CATCH YOURSELF ... IN ACTION!

ENTRY APPLICATIONS: CALL 516-668-5900 • WRITE: BOX 610, MONTAUK, NY 11954

SEYLER F-22

This no holds barred, practical fishing boat wasn't designed to be beautiful, but to be useful. Somehow though, because it is so functional ... it's beautiful.



MERCURY OUTBOARDS

We'll help you put together a Mercury powered rig that's perfect for you. Stop in today!

BUDDY TOOMEY & SONS

PEARL GREY
FISHING STATION, INC.
247 South Ketcham Avenue, Amityville, L.I.
(516) 598-3938 / (516) 264-0564

• AMOCO GAS
• BAIT
• ICE
• HAULING & STORAGE
• OUTBOARD REPAIRS

FIND A BAR FOR SHORE FLUKE

by Gerald Hahn

Sand bars provide shore based anglers a good chance to score with summer flatties.

A fisherman I know, who likes to imbibe now and then, once asked me where he could locate some fluke. I told him to find a bar and he promptly headed for the nearest saloon.

That wasn't precisely the kind of bar I had in mind. I was referring to the kind of bar that is stocked with baitfish, not banana daiquiris. At this kind of bar, fluke put their fins on a counter of sand and order a round of sand eels with a chaser of killies. Actually, they immerse themselves in the sand, covering all but their independently rotating eyes and then they wait patiently on the down-current side of the slope for a meal to be swept by. Baitfish swim with the current and get caught up in the swirls around the sand bar, where fluke snatch them up quicker than my fisherman friend can swallow two fingers of bourbon.

Sand bars located in inlet areas are prime fluke grounds.

Fluke, also known as summer flounder, are among the oddest creatures in the sea. Undoubtedly, they were created by a sea god with a terrible hangover. Actually, the fish begins life as a normally oriented individual, with eyes on opposite sides of the head. But as it matures, it gradually swaggers to the side, while one eye travels around the head to greet the other. The mouth, however, remains more or less in the upright position. In the topsy-turvy world of flatfish, most members of the species are destined to face right. Fluke face left. To make matters worse, some fluke have their top and bottom sides reversed. The blind, or white side, which ordinarily faces the sand bottom, now faces the sky.

Nonetheless, even these fluke know where the next meal is likely to come from. And that, of course, is near a sand bar. Productive sand bars are found along the backsides of most south shore inlets, where the ocean meets a bay. These bars hold concentrations of fluke throughout the summer, but are especially fruitful in mid-June and September when the fish arrive and depart. In the ocean, the lateral drift moves sand in a westerly direction, and any obstruction on the bottom, such as a wreck or reef, or a can of beer, will cause the sand to pile up on the east side of the obstruction. For the same reason, sand builds up along the east jetties of most south shore inlets, both in front and back. At Shinnecock Inlet, for example, sand bars are located at the ocean entrance and in back of the Southampton (east) jetty, the former attracting fishermen intoxicated by stripers, the latter drawing the fluke regulars. Incidentally, bass fishing being what it is today, the fluke enthusiasts are the more likely to wet their whistles. Moriches' east jetty boasts two sand bars as well, at almost the same locations as the ones at

Shinnecock. Yet another east side bar is located at Jones Inlet, near the radio shack, about halfway between the ocean and the bay. This bar is so dry at low tide that anglers can wade out to it and cast to the dropoff nearby In Fire Island Inlet, a productive sand bar is located on the Oak Beach side opposite Robert Moses Parking Field Two.

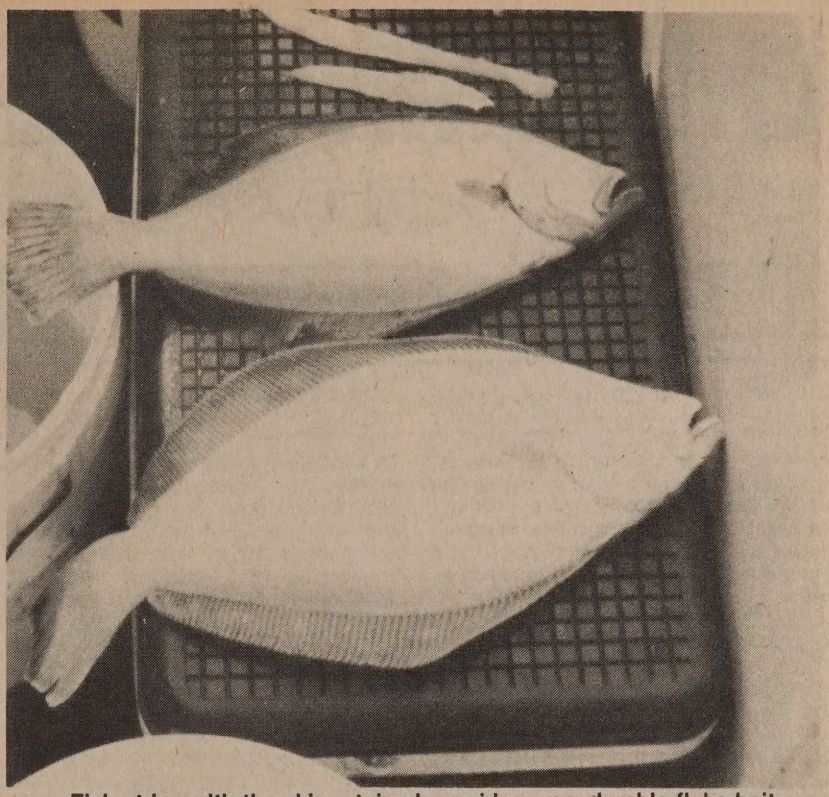
Sand bars within reach of the shorebound angler are also located along the north shore, primarily near the entrances to such inlets as Sunken Meadow, Shoreham and Mattituck, but also along points extending into the Sound, such as Lloyd Point. Some backwater inlets with accompanying sand bars and swift currents are also worth investigating. By example, I have taken fluke off the bar at Acabonac Harbor, an inlet which feeds into Gardiner's Bay.

Most of the fluke that take up residence at the inlet bars are bay fish weighing 1½ lbs., although an occasional doormat is taken as well. For most purposes, a medium action 7 foot spinning rod or 6 foot conventional rod and matching reel spooled with 12 to 15 lb. test will do.

Rigs should be kept as simple as possible. Avoid long shank hooks and chromed flasher blades, fluorescent red beads and other attractors. At the inlets, they attract more seaweed than fluke. Use a 2/0 beak or claw hook. Likewise, the 3 foot snelled leaders so often employed by skiff renters should be reduced to 2 feet at the most. Snell the hook with a 30 lb. test leader and connect it to a dropper loop on the running line about 3 inches above an end loop for a 3 ounce bank sinker. If the spot looks relatively clear of seaweed, you can use an in-line trolling sinker for the rig. One end of the sinker is tied to the running line with an improved clinch knot and the other end is secured to the snelled hook. A variant of this rig involves an egg sinker, which has a hole through the center for threading onto the running line. A barrel swivel is then tied to the end of the running line and to the snelled hook. Fashioned either way, the rig glides nicely over the bar and into the dropoff and it also tangles less in swirling currents.

At various watering holes, bartenders offer a wide selection of refreshments to attract customers. So, too, does the fluke fisherman. He can serve a live killie straight up, or sand eels, spearing or smelt with a squid chaser. Snappers are a favorite bait and no less effective is a strip cut from another fluke, a sea robin, mackerel, or even a sand shark. Finally, a metal lure, such as a 3/4 ounce Hopkins or a 1 ounce Kastmaster sweetened with squid is also effective on bay fluke, although I prefer a 3/8 to 5/8 ounce all white leadhead bucktail or whiptail with a white strip of squid.

Indeed, squid is so effective on fluke, many anglers use it straight. Sharp anglers also save the head—tentacles and all—for a potential doormat. Squid strips should be about 1/2 inch wide at one end and tapered to a fine point 3 inches below at the other end. For greater visibility, the speckled skin is removed. Fish strips, however, should retain the skin for greater strength. Strip baits are impaled once or twice near the wide end, so that they can wriggle over the bar and into the dropoff. Similarly, a squid head is rigged solely through the eyes so that the tentacles will hypnotize fluke into striking.



Fish strips with the skin retained, provide a very durable fluke bait.

Small baitfish, such as sand eels, spearing and smelt are best rigged through the eyes or through the mouth and out the gill cover and then near the tail. A better method, used by boatmen, is to impale the bait only once, right through the cartilage at the gill cover. This makes the dead baitfish look alive. When fishing from shore, however, you will probably lose the bait. Try it when the current slows down. All these baitfish are generally combined wtih a strip of squid.

Hardy killies, however, are fished alive and often without the necessity of squid. They can be kept in a killie box floating in the water and secured to a rock or a piece of driftwood. Hooked lightly through the lips, the killie is free to swim, wriggle about and stir up a fluke commotion, like brawlers in a western saloon. No less effective are lively snappers, which in the summer clog the inlet areas. They are readily taken on small metal spoons and then transferred to the fluke rig. A live snapper should be hooked in the shoulder, just ahead of the dorsal fin.

The weight of any baited rig or lure should be adjusted so that it moves slightly above the bottom. This way it will drift over the bar and down the slope where fluke, facing upcurrent, lurk. Let the current swing the offering into the hole, and then follow through with a moderate retrieve. I have also found that, especially with bait, the less I do the better. I often spike the rod after the bait settles into a hole, for the rippling current imparts sufficient movement to attract fluke.

Bay fluke are not the strongest fighters. Their hits are light and when hooked they glide over the shallows with little resistance. In fact, the name **fluke** orginated as 19th century slang for a fish that was easily fooled. It also referred to the angler's stroke of luck, as in "winning by a fluke." Today, the latter explanation seems more appropriate, for fluke are not taken in great numbers by shore fishermen and the fish often seem to dupe the angler. They hang onto the tip of the bait for a free ride and at the last moment they let go. These fish are best tended to by lowering the rod tip and releasing some line at the first sign of a nibble. When the fluke takes the bait in earnest, the angler sets the hook with a short lift of the rod.

Fluke are most active around tidal changes and are taken almost any time in the day. Sometimes at night, too, I once discovered. Remember, too, that there is a 14 inch minimum size limit for keeper fluke. This season, try a bar for fluke and reward yourself at a different kind of watering hole.

CHUMMING THE BONIES

by Russ Wilson

Here is light tackle fishing at its finest within easy reach of New Jersey and Long Island inlets.

The arrival of vast schools of Atlantic bonito along the North Atlantic usually takes place sometime during early July and for a few weeks, trollers enjoy some fast action as the little speed merchants attack a variety of lures including feathers, spoons, tubes and plugs. For the troller it is a bonus bonanza even though it is of short duration.

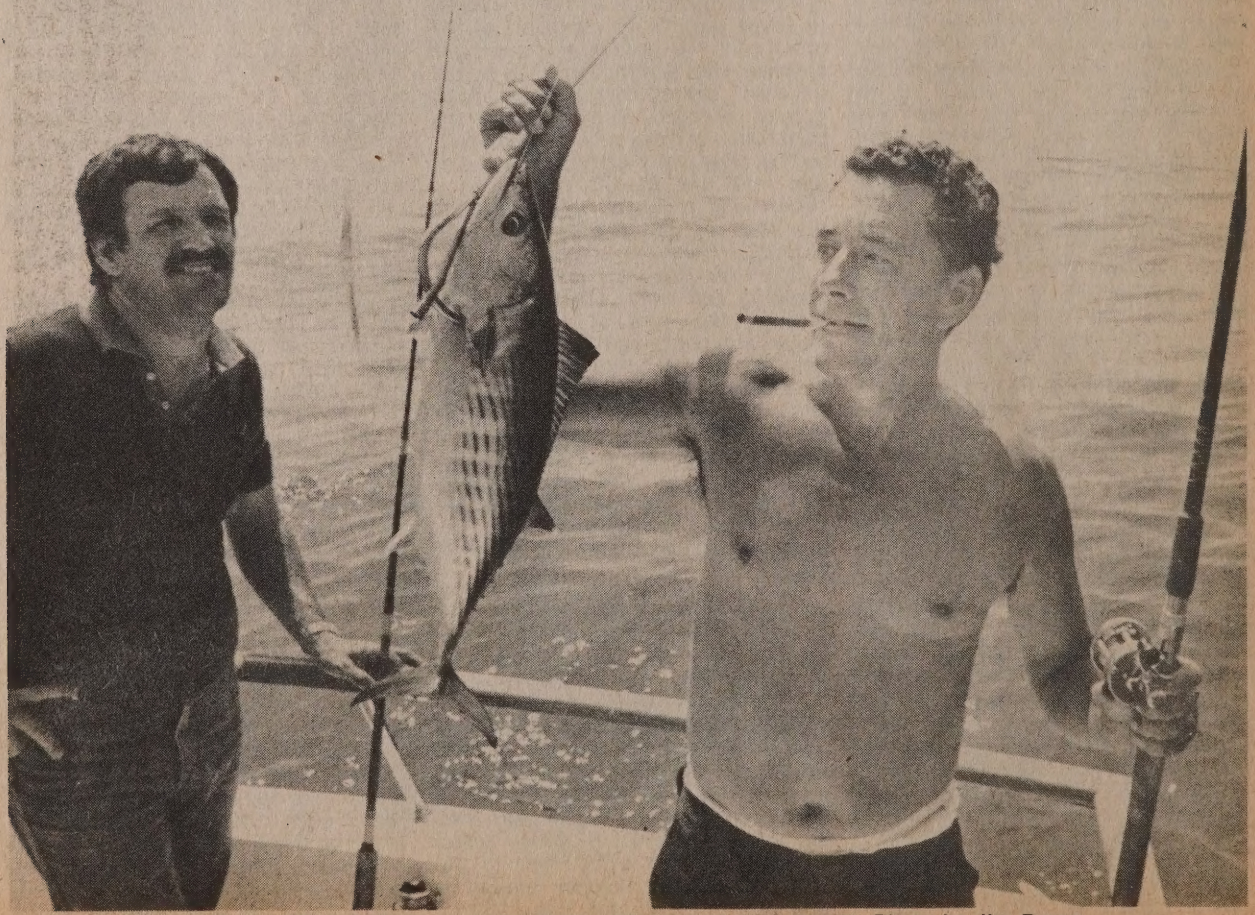
Once the fish settle onto the inshore lumps and ridges chummers get into the act and some of the finest light tackle fishing the coast has to offer begins to unfold. As a rule, the bonito will start to show interest in chum slicks sometime after mid-July. The early fishing will be sporadic with some areas producing consistently and others yielding bonito only occasionally.

We normally break out the plug casting outfits and lightweight spinning gear shortly after mid-month. This date is flexible and will vary from season to season depending on weather patterns, prevailing currents and availability of fish. There have been years when we did not find bonito ready to invade the chum slick until mid-August and some years the fishing heats up earlier in the more southerly zones.

This year may well be one of those when the fishing breaks early. Bonito were moving into coastal waters during late June, which is at least two weeks ahead of their normal arrival date, and this could carry over to the chumming season. Check the Fishing Reports section of The Fisherman or follow the local newspaper's outdoor column for up-to-the-minute info. These fish might just settle onto the ridges a week or two sooner than usual, so it does pay to keep tabs on what is happening from day to day.

Last season, for instance, our log book shows July 23 as the first day when we found bonito and false albacore in substantial numbers at one of our favorite inshore lumps. From that time through late September we enjoyed continuous sport with both species when fishing the middle range lumps and ridges.

Light tackle enthusiasts will certainly appreciate a day of bonito chumming. These rather small fish can put up a fight that belies their size. A four pounder can make the line sizzle as it zips through the water and a bonito weighing 8 pounds or



Bruce Winterbottom of Lower Bank with a chum slick bonito. Photo by Jim Reme.

larger will cause aching arms before it is led to the net or gaff.

We generally go with the lightest tackle we can use while still maintaining control over the fish. When the bonies are running big, we'll rig with 10 or 12 lb. test mono on our casting or spinning rods and when the average is only 2 to 4 pounds we tend to go with six or eight pound test and rods that match up with the lighter lines.

A favorite bonito outfit, and one that has endured hundreds of hard fought battles, is the Berkley Lightning casting rod in 5½ ft. With this graphite rod we generally use a small casting reel such as the Shimano 1000 Bantam or the Penn 920. Any similar type reel should be adaptable to bonito chumming since all that it must do is present a drifted bait in the chum slick, and have a decent drag.

Our spinning outfit is also graphite and measures six feet from tip to butt. Light lines require smaller reels and we tend to go with styles that will hold a couple hundred yards of six or eight pound test mono. The Daiwa 1600, Shimano Custom 2000 or MLX 200, Penn 450 or 430 SS, or the Penn 103 Skirted Spool are typical of those that can be used when presenting a bait in the chum slick.

Incidentally, this is but a sample of the tackle that is available and can be used for chumming bonito. If you have a specific company whose products you prefer, by all means check the catalogs for specs on current production models. I am positive you'll find other makes that are equally effective.

It does pay to go with a premium line. Name brands may cost a little more but in the long run you will get what you pay for in additional performance. Bonito are blessed with keen eyesight and for that reason alone, most experienced bonito fishermen use a line in the clear finish. There are days when line color may not be too important but far more often the person who is rigged with a clear monofilament line will outscore others who are using the more visible fluorescents or brightly colored lines.

Hook size and model is important also. We do find the bronzed finished hooks are less visible than those with silver or gold finish. Short shank tuna style hooks usually get the nod from most charter skippers who practice chumming for bones and we must agree they are the logical hook for bonito or false albes. The short shank allows less bulk and can be buried inside the baits where it can't be seen by the keen eyed bonito.

We've used the Mustad #94150 model for a number of years and find it the best possible choice when seeking bonito, false albes or school size bluefin tuna (footballs). The smaller sizes, 4, 2, or 1, are ideal for bonito, while the 1/0 or 2/0 is practical when false albes or small tuna are the predominant species.

Hooks should be tied direct to the line. This allows a more natural presentation of the baits while still keeping the hook hidden in the baits. The standard clinch, improved clinch, Trilene knot, or Palomar knot gives a high break strength knot that is not so bulky it can be seen by fish as they inspect the baits.

Experienced bonito fishermen carry an assortment of baits when seeking the high speed gamesters. In recent years the sand launce, or more commonly called sand eel, has undergone a population explosion throughout the North Atlantic and as a result, all predatory game fish gorge themselves on the slender baitfish. It is a choice offering for bonito as well as false albacore, small bluefin tuna, bluefish and the occasional dolphin that may venture into middle range waters.

Spearing, smelt and slices of butterfish are other popular favorites among bonito fishermen. We've used live killies and find they, too, are quickly taken by the keen-eyed bonito. Anchovies, small bunker, tinker mackerel and young of the year bluefish also form a percentage of the diet of Atlantic bonito.

Most bonito fishermen follow the light tackle principle and many of the more successful fishermen find it pays to camouflage the hook as much as possible. When hooking smelt, spearing or sand eels the hook should penetrate the lower throat area (where gills connect) and pass through the head so the barb extends

(Continued on next page.)

oceanic

The Oceanic 21 open-fisherman is made to please the most discriminating boater.

Specifications:
Centerline ____ 20'9"
Beam ____ 8'
Draft (hull only) ____ 15"
Transom height ____ 25"
Wt. - approx. 2000 lbs.
Fuel tank cap. ____ 60 gals
Maximum H.P. ____ 235

- Excellent performance
- All hand-laid materials
- No chop
- Two-year warranty
- Recessed teak rod racks
- Teleflex Big T steering
- Bait well
- *Much more!*

POWERED BY MERCURY OUTBOARDS

- Complete with 175 Mercury with oil injection, full instrumentation and Coast Guard package

$14,850.

burnett boat-le

34 Homan Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 ★ (516) 968-5213 ★ (516) 665-0293

FISHING FOR SHARKS

BY PETE BARRETT

NEW REVISED, EXPANDED EDITION

Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever".

- SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION
- TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS
- BEST BAITS AND HOW TO FISH THEM
- LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS

- ANCHORING, DRIFTING AND DEEP WATER TECHNIQUES
- HOOKING, PLAYING, BOATING YOUR CATCH
- TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS

$7.95 PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

THE Fisherman LIBRARY
339 HERBERTSVILLE RD, BRICK, NJ 08724

COMFORT!

A 'Dry Idea' for Center-console Boats

The Weather Beater
37 Huntington Road,
Garden City, New York 11530
(516) 741-2570

out through the bony portion of the head. Hooked in this manner, sand eels, smelt or spearing will drift naturally without spinning.

Sliced baits such as bunker, butterfish, big mackerel or herring should be hooked so the bait drifts lengthwise as it is slack lined back in the chum slick. We try to bury the hook in the bait so only the barb itself is visible and find that when using this technique we get a higher percentage of solid hook-ups per strike.

Bonito are blessed with a set of sharp dentures. Their teeth are not as pronounced as those of a bluefish, but they are very sharp and can sever monofilament line quite easily. You can anticipate some bite-offs, but that is part of the game when not using leaders.

Bonito do everything at flank speed. They flash into the chum slick, spot a bait drifting along naturally and grab it without too much hesitation. Just as quickly as they pick up the bait they are off and gone to look for another morsel, and if you don't set the hook fast you are likely to be standing there with an empty hook. Fortunately, they do travel in small wolf packs and when one fish moves into feed, he (or she) will be followed by others. If one passes up a bait usually the next fish to see it will jump on and smoke line as he tries to shake the hook.

Some bonito fishermen feel it pays to keep one hooked fish in the water all the time. Their belief, and we don't argue the fact, is that the hooked fish will keep others in the vicinity and as those fish feed they will eventually pick up a bait that has a hook hidden in its head. Theoretically, this is true. It works the same when fishing for dolphin and we've seen it work when chumming for blues or weakfish. That's why charter parties of four to six anglers will often enjoy multiple hook-ups when chumming for bonies. As the hooked fish fight their struggles attract free swimming fish that are looking for an easy meal.

We prefer the conventional type casting reels since they allow us to fish with the reel in free spool. As the bait drifts back in the slick we continuously play out line to allow the bait to drift in a natural fashion. When a bonito does hit, we simply turn the reel handle to put the reel into gear and lift the rod to sink the hook. Spinning tackle does not offer this control, but it can be used if the bail is left in the open position and line is played out by hand to give the bait a natural drift. When a fish grabs the bait you must flip the handle to shut the bail and then lift the rod to drive the hook into the fish.

In spite of their rather small size, bonito rate high as hard fighting game fish. The runs and powerful fight of these miniature tunas are what makes fishing for them so enjoyable. Even a two pound fish will slug it out for several minutes before allowing itself to be gaffed or netted

and a 6 or 8 pound bonito is going to put your tackle to the test for quite awhile before coming within range of your boat.

There is a knack to chumming. You don't want to give the fish a lot of chum or they will gorge themselves on it and not bother to take the baits. By the same token, you don't want to be too stingy with the chum slick or you will not draw any fish to your baits. What is needed is a happy medium which gives off enough oily slick and bits of ground up menhaden to attract the bonito but not enough so they can find pieces large enough to eat.

The automatic chumming system that works so well when seeking sharks or blues can be effective when the bonito or false albacore are aggressive but when they are displaying their finicky nature it pays to revert to the old-fashioned method of mixing sea water and chum to form a soupy mix that can be ladled into the ocean at regular intervals to form the continuous slick that these fish seem to prefer.

We use a five gallon bucket and fill it halfway with water and add enough chum to fill the remaining space. As the water and chum mix the soup is tossed in a half circle with a small scoop (tops of aerosol cans, spray paint cans or the tin cans that are used by food companies to pack tuna or vegetables nailed to a short piece of firing strip or similar wood, make excellent chum dippers and cost only pennies) which, as it spreads, makes an oily slick on the surface.

Successful bonito fishermen know it pays to fish the structure areas. Any inshore lump, ridge or break in the bottom contour is sure to harbor bonito during July, August and September. By fishing these areas you can be assured of finding bonito, false albacore, and occasionally, small bluefin tuna.

Anchoring is a must. We carry 400 feet of half inch anchor line, but seldom if ever need more than 250 to keep us positioned over a patch of bottom. How you anchor the boat can be critical and that is where many newcomers to chumming usually go astray. It is the lumps and ridges that harbor these pint size battlers and to chum them effectively you must position the boat so the chum slick drops off the edge of the lump. To do this correctly the boat must be anchored above the lump and as the chum spreads and sinks it will bring fish up from the bottom structure. If you have the boat on anchor directly above the lump your chum slick will not sink down to the fish until it is well past their line of sight or smell and you will not bring many fish to the baits no matter how far back you allow them to drift.

We generally throw a marker buoy once we've found a likely looking patch of structure. Once the marker is in place, we run above it a couple hundred feet and drop the hook. As the boat lays back on the anchor it should come to rest a short distance above our pre-determined spot and when the chum starts to flow it is not missing the fish. If you are reading fish over the lump and are not getting hits or seeing fish flash through the slick after chumming for 15 minutes or so you can bet the boat is not positioned correctly and a move is in order.

Bonito are excellent eating fish when handled properly. They must be iced down immediately after being caught and it is wise to break out the fillet knives as soon as you return to the dock or launch ramp. As each fish is filleted, the fillets should be placed in plastic bags and returned to the ice filled cooler. The flesh of bonito is extremely soft and if you don't keep it on ice it will become mushy and is not as tasty.

Like all members of the tuna family, bonito do have a dark strip of very strong tasting meat running from gill plate to tail. We remove this strip as each fish is filleted. This gives two slender fillets of light meat which can be baked, broiled, pan fried or steamed and made into a fish salad. If you have not tried fresh caught bonito you are missing one of the best tasting fish that inhabit North Atlantic waters. But, remember to remove that dark strip or you may find your bonito fillets taste more like trash than a seafood treat.

1985 GRADY-WHITE 204-C Overnighter

The Original Walkaround

Fiberglass Innerliner • Self-Bailing Cockpit • Big Insulated Fish Boxes • Loads of Storage • Roomy Twin Berth Cuddy • 360° Fishability

See the Grady-White line at the following dealers below:

Spellman's Marine
1708 North Highway,
Southampton, N.Y. 11968
(516) 283-7907

Suffolk Marine
45 Willow Street, Babylon, N.Y.
(516) 669-0907

Sport Boats, Inc.
133 New York Avenue (Rte. 110)
Huntington, N.Y.
(516) 421-3717

Port of Egypt Marine
Route 25,
Southold, N.Y. 11791
(516) 765-2445

Shelter Cove Marine
610 Clarance Avenue,
Bronx, N.Y.
(212) 822-3054

Eddie's Marine
210 2nd Street, Far Rockaway, N.Y.
(718) FA7-3168

RECORD BREAKERS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

A 2 LB. 5.9 OZ. BULLHEAD IS THE NEW N.Y. STATE RECORD FOR HORN-POUT. IT WAS CAUGHT IN UPSTATE HONEOYE LAKE BY JEAN H. SEABLOM OF NORTH CREEK, N.Y.

AN 816 LB. TIGER SHARK WAS A WINNER IN THE ANNUAL INTERNATIONAL GAMEFISH ASSOCIATION FISHING CONTEST. IT WAS LANDED BY JAMES A. DEL CANE FISHING OFF OCEAN CITY, NEW JERSEY.

THE REST OF THE BIG FISH ON THIS PAGE WERE ALL CAUGHT BY THE LADIES ON BOARD!

A 15 LB. 2 OZ. BLUEFISH IS THE NEW IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR CHOPPERS ON 4 LB. TEST LINE ... IT WAS BOATED BY LILLIAN D. LA BRIE OFF MIDDLE-BANK, MASSACH-USSETTS.

A 5 LB. 12 OZ. FLUKE IS THE NEW IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR FLATTIES ON 2 LB. TEST LINE AND WAS CAUGHT OFF MONTAUK, L.I. BY DIANE LYNNE MELLISH OF AMITY-VILLE, L.I. BEATING HER PREVIOUS RE-CORD 4 LB. 1 OZ. FLUKE ON 2 LB. LINE. DIANE ALSO HOLDS THE 4 LB. TEST LINE RECORD WITH A 6 LB. 12 OZ. FLUKE.

AN 865 LB. BLUE MARLIN WINNING IN THE WAS THE BILLFISH IGFA FISHING CONTEST AND WAS TROLLED BY DIANE C. FORMICHELLA IN THE HUDSON CANYON OFF NEW JERSEY.

A 6 LB. 4 OZ. ATLANTIC BONITO IS THE NEW IGFA WORLD RE-CORD FOR THESE TORPEDOES ON 8 LB. LINE. IT WAS BOATED BY MARY S. SERKOSKY OFF STONINGTON, CONNECTICUT.

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

Inshore, fluking picked up tremendously at Montauk over the weekend, with fish to 8 lbs. weighed in. Persistent brown algae is inhibiting fluke catches in the bays—best to fish incoming tide near inlets. Porgies are generally slow to fair, not up to last year's catches. Weakfish are running hot and cold; bonito have shown up at the Point; bluefish, some to 18 lbs. up to 25 miles offshore. Loads of school tuna off Montauk and Shinnecock, both bluefins and yellowfins have been seen—a few caught. Giant tuna action continues very good. Coxes Ledge cod is very good.

MONTAUK

Saturday's trip to Cox's Ledge with Capt. Bill Ricca on the **Alyssa Ann** was very productive. A total of 60 cod from 5-17 pounds were caught by Ron Contino Jr. and Sr., Joe Radoslovich, Bob Bernitt, and myself. All were caught on drifted clam bait. Several small cod were eaten by blues on the way up, while a shark grabbed one small cod. Capt. Ricca feels that the Ledge should produce super codfish from now through August. It's a pleasure fishing for cod without freezing! On Sunday, Pete and Rudy from Capitol Fishing Tackle caught 27 fluke at Shagwong and north Rips, with four of the fluke weighing nearly 5 pounds apiece.

Capt. John DeMaio's words in describing the weakfish scene: "It's agony and ecstacy!" Ecstacy with a catch of 60 on Monday morning, agony when the same place, same tide, next day is void of fish, totally unpredictable. Weakfish are likely to show up at the Point or at Block Island but cannot be relied on to be at either place. However, a catch of 50 keeper fluke was made on the **Vivienne** at the Point over the weekend.

Helen Salters gets a hand from mate John Sinski hoisting her 50 lb. cod. On the right, Elizabeth Schnitter has her husband help her display the 54 lb. cod she decked on the same trip aboard the "Viking Star." Scene of the action was Coxes Ledge.

Stony Brook resident Anthony Taverna and friends launched from **Gone Fishing Marina** early last week, catching a couple of dozen fluke at Shagwong and some green bonita at the Point.

A codfish trip to Cox's Ledge on the **Lori-Jay** with Capt. Jay Rigano and Emil Neaff and his friends from General Foods, found 64 good size codfish on Friday. Saturday's charter with Jan Druko and his friends was a mixed bag of bluefish, mackerel, and bonito, with codfish offshore.

A shark trip on the **Reel Magic** with Danny and his friends Carolyn and Kevin from Pennslyvania, came across blue sharks 25 miles from Montuak, which were tagged and released. However, Carolyn, who had never experienced offshore fishing before, was much more excited about her 15 pound bluefish.

Capt. Ron Grandinetti reported a heavy score on porgies to 3¼ pounds, with blackfish to 5¼ pounds caught on the **Julie III** Saturday morning with Don Southwick of Babylon. Thirty Five fluke to 5 pounds 2 ounces were taken in the afternoon. Fluking was done at the North Rips. On Sunday, fishing both the Point and the South Side, Nick Donatau put a load of porgies, 20 sea bass and an assortment of fluke, flounder, and small pollock into the fishbox.

Bob Zunno and I joined Capt. Jerry McGrath on the **Nostalgia II** where on Tuesday evening we boated a dozen weakfish, top weight about 10 pounds all jigged at the Point along with a few bluefish. Next day we discovered the weakfish had lockjaw, so we joined the fluke fleet in the North Rips. Saturday's charter with the Parker's on the **Nostalgia II** returned with about 20 fluke to 4½ pounds.

Capt. Gregg Beacher called to say that since the tuna came into the Montauk area, he has brought 25 giant tuna back to the dock. Last Tuesday, Joe Lovuti of Rosedale, N.Y. was the angler on a 490 giant which was his second of the season. On Friday, Walter Lindstrand of Old Westfield, N.Y. became the 37th person to catch his first giant tuna on the **Dawn**. The fish weighed 580 pounds. Capt. Beacher further stated that tuna action is generally very good, with all boats anchored and chunking now, with plenty of action for everyone. The new **Dawn** is expected at the dock on or about August 1st. Capt. Beacher stated that action is so good, that one day his mate and co-captain, Beth, fought 6 fish, before bringing one to gaff. Many other boats report multiple hook-ups as well.

Eric and Jeff frame the 189 lb. thresher shark they caught at Montauk during a recent charter aboard the "Adios."

Capt. Phil Lewis of the charter boat **Adios** reports that Mike Holmes of Brooklyn fought a 562 pound giant tuna for 15 minutes before it was gaffed. The next day, Thursday, John Bciziaski's tuna Weighed 250 pounds. Friday's charter opted for bluefish, doing very well using bait at Cartwright. It appeared that the tuna had a strong case of lockjaw on Saturday. However, on Sunday, the Nills Brothers, Randy, Tom, and Tony, each had a chance to fight a fish. The first fish broke a line. The second pulled the hook. The third, with Tony on the rod, was successfully boated and weighed 550 pounds!

The private boat "Magician" caught three giants since Sunday July 14th, all in the 500 pound range.

Captain Joe McBride had better shark action on the **My-Mate** this week, probably since the bluefish have moved closer inshore. Friday's charter with Robin Black and his friends found blue shark to 150 pounds, while on Saturday Mark Beiter and friends caught blue shark and then opted for a few bluefish on the way home. Sunday's trip with Tom Grasso of Centereach trolled yellowfin tuna. Captain McBride commented on the great numbers of school tuna, acres of small schools at the Butterfish Hole, both on the east and west sides feeding on bait and breaking water. Unfortunately, they weren't interested in lures at the time. The early arrival of these fish, estimated to be from 30 to over 100 pounds, has prompted speculation that this season could go in the record books as one of the best ever!

Captain Mike Bentivegna Jr. fished on the charter boat **Pronto** on Sunday with Paul Melhado of East Northport, L.I. for a combination shark/tuna trip,

MONTAUK POINT

(516) 668-5700

VIKING FLEET

TONS OF GIANT COX'S LEDGE COD NOW!

4:30 A.M. DAILY

★ STARTING JULY 28 ★

Marathon Trips every Sunday & Monday sails 4:30 A.M. - returns 7 P.M.

FULL DAY COX'S COD & 3 HOUR GORILLA BLUES

★ WORLD'S LARGEST OPEN BOAT ★

JUMBO MONTAUK FLUKE
2 Trips Daily 8A.M.-Noon & 1P.M.-5P.M.

GORILLA BLUES!
Leaping - Leaping!!!
7:10 P.M. Every Night

BLOCK ISLAND BLUES
Wednesday, Thursday, Friday & Saturday
Sails 9:30A.M. - Returns 6 P.M.

"We Catch Fish!"

FULL RESTAURANT & ALL TACKLE ABOARD ALL BOATS!
Write to: **VIKING FLEET** - P.O. Box 730, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SAILING FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK

MARLIN IV

ALL DAY **FLUKE**

7 A.M. EVERYDAY

AVAIL. FOR LARGE CHARTERS DAY OR NIGHT
All Day Fishing Tickets Sold for Sat., 7/27/85

MONSTER NITE BLUES 7 P.M. EVERY NITE

CAPT. RICHIE RADE **(516) 668-2885** Member M.B.A.

KELLYBOAT

Now! TUNA • MARLIN SHARK

CAPT. GENE KELLY "For Fifteen Years."
(516) 668-2019 AFTER 7 P.M.

FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

JULY: TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN

FAST & COMFORTABLE • SAFE DIESEL POWER • FULL ELECT.

Call for Prime 1985 Dates!

PRONTO!

6 Passenger Charter Boat Member M.C.A.

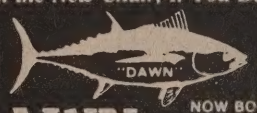
FULL DAYS • HALF DAYS • OVERNIGHTS

B&B GALLO CHARTER SERVICE: INQUIRE ABOUT SPLIT CHARTES AT REDUCED RATES

Tuna • Sharks • Blues • Porgies • Fluke • Bass • Weaks

For Info. & Reserv. Call: Capt. Mike Bentivegna, Jr. – Days (516) 935-1212 • Nites (516) 368-5538

"Fish the New Chair, If You Dare"



DAWN

NOW BOOKING JULY GIANT TUNA FISHING

CAPT. GREG BEACHER
(516) 668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Drive
Montauk, N.Y. 11954

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISHERMAN'S PACKAGE DEAL
Rooms - Breakfast - All Day Fishing!
Member M.B.A. & M.C.A.

ADIOS

Capt. Phil Lewis (516) 668-5760

LATEST FISHING TECHNIQUES & ELECTRONICS

GIANT TUNA • YELLOWFIN
SCHOOL TUNA
SHARK • BASS
ALBACORE • BLUES

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

788 Montauk, New York 11954

EBB TIDE

40' Sportfisherman
Six Passenger Limit

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BASS • BLUES

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Montauk Fishing At Its Finest!
516•668•3058

CAPT. FRED'S CHARTER FISHING ON THE

MISTY

Inshore & Offshore-Diesel Powered
4 Man Limit
All Electronics
Member M.C.A
(516) 668-3543

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MARY-A

Fast, New 28' Sportfisherman

SHARK • TUNA TROLLING
GIANT TUNA

Full Electronics
4 to 6 Pass.

Capt. Jim Flowers
516-668-3565

32' TWIN ENGINE SPORTFISHERMAN

JOLINDA II

1-6 PASS. • INSHORE & OFFSHORE

ALL BAIT & CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
★ BEGINNERS & FAMILIES WELCOME ★

CAPT. STEVE CIARAVELLA
Member M.C.A. & A.P.B.A.

(516) 543-7725

DIESEL POWERED STRIKER

TUNA TANGLER

SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA
FISHING ALL SPECIES • 3 PERSON LIMIT
Fully Equipped - All Electronics
Now Booking 1985 ★ Capt. Paul Stern
(516)868-0507 (516)668-4222 (516)868-1020

New, Fully Equipped

JOY-SEA

★ SHARK SPECIALISTS ★

TUNA • MARLIN • SHARK
6 Man Limit Charterboat
All Electronics • All Tackle Furn
Capt. Chuck Mallinson
(516) 668-5829

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

25' CHARTERBOAT

"CAPRICE"

4 Man Limit • All Tackle Provided
BLUES•PORGIES•SCHOOL TUNA•FLUKE•WEAKS
NIGHTS: STRIPED BASS

CAPT. BOB STORC
(516) 668-3232 Days
(516) 671-7690 Evenings

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★

BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

southeast of the Point, 35 miles offshore. Some yellowfin were hooked, as well as monster bluefish, which hit trolling lures. The blues weighed up to 18 pounds at the dock.

Captain Jack Passie found sharking slow early in the week, therefore switching to bluefish on the charter boat **Windy**. Thursday's charter with Fred Pentin successfully boated a giant tuna of 480 pounds. Saturday's tuna action was best in the afternoon,, when Fred Blake and his friends boated five yellowfins in the 35-40 pound range, fishing 30 miles south of the Point. On Sunday, Mr. Miyamotto and his friends from the Bank of Japan tried everything and boated two yellowfins. Unfortunately the "bite" was very late in the day and the group had to get home early. Captain Passie stated that there is an incredible amount of tuna around, some seen as close to the Point as 12-15 miles. Unfortunately, the fish are unusually finicky and difficult to catch, unless you chance upon the lure they favor for the moment.

A trip to Cox's Ledge on Friday on **Edelman's** "Bullet" with Lou Rosado, his son Luigi, Bob Ishkanian, Nick Matzkiw, and his friend Andy, "Doc" Mike Fayer and Nick Schultz found 42 codfish, top weight 30 pounds. Many of our cod, especially the smaller ones, were attacked by bluefish on the way up. On the way home, we joined the giant tuna "fleet" for a couple of hours, but had no hook-ups. On Saturday, because of bad sea conditions the "Bullet" fished locally for fluke with Howard Kalka and his wife, Susan, Dr. Mel, Nicky Matzkiw, and "Codfish" Kathy. Lou Rosado first fished the North Rips, where many small fish were caught, then decided to try Midway, locating a spot that held many big fish, some to 8½ pounds. Total catch was 30 fluke, 15 over 5 pounds. Best tide was the end of the flood, with the ebb tide completely shutting off the fish.

Charlie is weighing 4 to 6 giant tuna per day at **Star Island Yacht Club,** with the average weight of the fish in the high 400 to nearly 600 pound range. Capt. Miller on the boat "Shakari" weighed in two tuna in two days of fishing. Capt. Steve Sikora caught a 507 pound tuna on Sunday. Lightning struck twice on the "Tropic Lightning" when Capt. Wayne caught tuna on Saturday and again on Sunday. Several yellowfin were brought in over the weekend. Longfin's are scarce for the moment. Bigeye tuna as well as yellowfins were brought in from the Canyon over the weekend. Inshore, a few weakfish were trolled at the point over the weekend. Fluking picked up, with some to 8½ pounds weighed over the weekend. Sam Wiener had a good fluke catch on his boat "Good Times" fishing the Shagwong rips. Blues are solid at Cartwright, and of good size, ten year old Tammy Gutterman proved it by catching a 16 pound bluefish.

Maureen at **Gone Fishing Marina** reports that the charter boat **Caprice,**

MONTAUK POINT

Porgies • Porgies
DAILY 6 A.M.
FLYING CLOUD — MEMBER MBA — LITTLE BEAR

NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT
ALYSSA ANN
CAPT. BILL RICCA
FULL ELECTRONICS - CUSTOM TACKLE - SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED
RESERVE NOW
1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY
INSHORE BLUES • BASS • WEAKS
FLUKE • COD • PORGIES
OFFSHORE SHARKS • SCHOOL & GIANT TUNA
SPECIAL SUMMER COD TRIPS TO COXES LEDGE
FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 MARINA DAYS
C.G. LIC #180799 MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTAINS ASSOC ● ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSOC

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARK!
SCHOOL TUNA • BLUES
BASS • DORMAT FLUKE
PORGIES
CAPT. MIKE
(516) 668-2056
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

KING WAYNE
MEMBER MBA
MEMBER MCA
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Montauk's Largest Sportfishing Charterboat
U.S. Coast Guard approved to carry up to 49 pass.
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
FLUKE • PORGIES • COD • DAY & NITE BLUES
1/2 DAY - FULL DAY
Capt. Wayne King • (516) 668-5843

★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★
NEW ENGINE — REPOWERED 1985
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
DIA. JIGGING
BLUES &
STRIPERS!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING!
CAPT. RON GRANDINETTI • (516) FL2-2929 aft. 5

NEW, FAST 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT
TOPAZ
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Twin Engines - All Elect. - All Custom Tackle
SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN • BLUES
CANYON
Inshore/Offshore
Light Tackle
Half & Full Days
Tournament Fishing
Capt. Bob Smith Capt. Jerry Desaplo
(516) 433-8044 W'kdys. • (516) 546-0236
(516) 223-1560 Nite & W'ends

CHARTER SERVICE
GONE FISHING MARINA
LAUNCH RAMP • BAIT • TACKLE
Authorized Evinrude and Mercury Dealer
NEW FIBERGLASS RENTAL BOATS & MOTORS
Full Facilities • All Accommodations
East Lake Dr., MONTAUK (516) 668-3232

MCA
6 PASS. LIMIT
DIA. JIGGING
LIGHT TACKLE
Novices a Specialty!
RIDE THE MAKO EXPRESS TO SHARK, MARLIN TUNA & SMALL GAME FISHING ADVENTURES WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
(516) 668-3477 • (914) 834-8661
DAIWA & MAXIMA FIELD TESTER
Ask about having your trip video taped & professionally edited
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
SHARKS AND TUNA
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. FRITZ HUBNER
BOX 53, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954 • (516) 668-2932

Capt. John DeMaio
montauks inshore
WIZARD
4 MAN LIMIT ONLY
VIVIENNE • (516) 668-5130

MONTAUK POINT

YOUR FULL SERVICE MARINA

Star Island Yacht Club

MONTAUK'S SPORTFISHING HEADQUARTERS

Complete line of bait and tackle for inshore and offshore fishing!

Customer's Bait Freezer • Gas and Diesel Fuel • Mechanics on Duty
Complete Parts Dept. • Transients Welcome • Showers
Laundromats • Groceries • Charters Arranged • Ice
★ Official Diawa Weigh Station ★

We Monitor VHF 16
(516) 668-5052
P.O. Box 2180,
Montauk, N.Y. 11954

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS

FOR CHARTER

ORION

INSHORE & OFFSHORE
CANYON
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
LADIES WELCOME

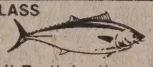
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPT. HAL
(212) 942-2176 • (516) 668-5336

26' DIESEL POWERED SPORTSFISHERMAN • FIBERGLASS
Not Just Any Charterboat

'Nostalgia II'



3 PASSENGER LIMIT

FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED

For More Fishing Time & Full Participation • Lower Cost • Easier Group Organization • More Personalized Attention And/Or Instruction

CAPT. JERRY McGRATH
(516) 929-8337
Member MCA • APBA • 25 Yrs. Fishing The L.I. Waters & Montauk • Split Charters Arranged

FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON Cod • Pollock Tuna • Marlin • Blues • Weaks • Fluke • Bass • Porgies Snowshoes • Shark • Blacks

---

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable

CHARTERBOAT ☆ WINDY ☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

Capt. J. Passie
Shark • Marlin
Tuna
(516) 668-5741

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CAPTAIN'S COVE MARINA

★ FREE CHARTER SERVICE ★

MIDABET II	(516) 324-0533
MISTY	(516) 668-3543
PISCES III	(516) 668-3414
HURRY UP	(516) 668-5034
VENTURE	(516) 668-5405
MY MATE	(516) 588-1227
CHRISTINA II	(516) 668-9247
SURFMASTER II	(516) 725-0178
MARIE III	(516) 668-2237
MAKO EXPRESS	(516) 668-3477

Montauk Charter Fishing At It's Finest
WEST LAKE DRIVE
MONTAUK, N.Y.11954
(516) 668-5995

COXES LEDGE GIANT COD & POLLOCK
31' BERTRAM FULLY EQUIPPED ALL ELECTRONICS SUPER FAST
INSHORE BLUES BASS FLUKE

GEMINI

OFFSHORE EXPRESS

TUNA, MARLIN, SHARK OUR SPECIALTY

HALF DAY — FULL DAY

Capt. Steve Chimblo • (516) 668-9340

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893
(516) 744-1999

Member M.C.A.

Capt. Joe McBride

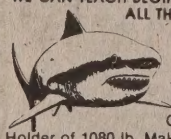
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Capt. Charlie Zboray

MONTAUK & HAWAII

SHARK FISHING CRICKET II

WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS – WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!



OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HOURS ON THE FISHING GROUNDS
The *Original* Pioneer Of Sportfishing for Sharks
Holder of 1080 lb. Mako All-Tackle World Record
Also 1986 Kona, Hawaii Charters
TRIPS NOW OPEN FOR JULY, AUG. & SEPT. 1985

CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

31' BERTRAM • 4 PERSON LIMIT

AURORA

Twin Diesel • Full Electronics
INSHORE:
BLUES • BASS • FLUKE
OFFSHORE:
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

Capt. Dick Nemschick (516)298-4736 eves.
Rob Sisino (516)668-5820 days

Shark • Marlin • Tuna Tournaments
DIESEL SPORTFISHER

FORTUNA

CAPT. RICH WIGHT
Full Electronics
All Bait & Tackle Furnished
Inshore / Offshore
(516) 757-8975

GO FOR THE

GUSTO

Brand New, Fast '85 Grady-White Fisherman!

Specializing in 1-3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Custom Tackle Furnished
All Inshore & Offshore Species
SHIMANO FIELD TESTER
★ TUNA SPECIALIST ★
(516) 668-4294 • (516) 239-2477

NEW!! FAST!! FULLY EQUIPPED!!

KRAKEN III

BRAND NEW 30 KNOT 25' STEIGER CRAFT
—WILL BE FISHING BY MID-JULY—
NOW BOOKING FOR
SHARK & TUNA
All Elect. • Custom Tackle • Free Bait & Chum

CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
(516) 668-4492 After 7 P.M.
(516) 434-9661 After 7 P.M.
Mem. MCA & APBA

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

REEL MAGIC

Offshore
Inshore

A UNIQUE EXPERIENCE IN CHARTER FISHING

Capt. Howard
(516) 541-0124

FLORENCE B

New, Fully Equipped-Inshore & Offshore
HALF DAY - FULL DAY CHARTERS
4 Man Limit - Full Elect. - Tackle Furnished
(516) 654-4691 (eves) • CAPTAIN JEFF

CAPT. AL RISTORI 201-334-8059
SPECIALIZING IN 2-3 MAN PERSONALIZED CHARTERS ABOARD THE

SHERRI BERRI

GIANT TUNA
SHARKS & TROPHY STRIPERS
BLUES, WEAKS, ALL BOTTOM SPECIES
JIGGING • CASTING • TROLLING

CAPT. BOB ROCHETTA • I.G.F.A. RECORD HOLDER
MEMBER MCA APBA • PROFESSIONAL FISHING GUIDE
Book '85 Trips Now • 4 Pass. Limit • (516)751 4803

RAINBOW CHARTERS

Call Early for Prime Striped Bass Dates • Custom Trips
ALL TACKLE PROVIDED • INSHORE-OFFSHORE
SPECIAL LIVE BAIT FISHING • DAY OR NIGHT

with Capt. Bob Storc, had a good catch of porgies on Wednesday, some to 2½ pounds, with Maurice Curtis and his friends. On Saturday, Capt. Storc had good action at the Butterfish Hole on brown sharks and a 10 foot blue shark with Phil Bestafka. Sunday's charter with Chris and John Melenchek had a good catch of mackerel at Block Island, weakfishing slowed over the weekend. On Saturday, Henry Quintin and his son Hank, fished on the charter boat **Rainbow II** with Capt. Bob Rochetta, chunking for their first giant tuna which weighed 536 pounds.

Maureen states that fluking has picked up at the North Rips and also the Bell Buoy just outside the inlet. Many fluke, some 7 and 8 pounds were weighed over the weekend. Sea bass and porgies have been found in the Ditch Plains area. Offshore, Ron King of Huntington caught a 165 pound mako (after changing the name of his boat to "Ron's Rig." Yellowfin tuna were caught by Dr. Mel and also by Ron King during the week.

Joanne at **Capt. Cove Marina** said that several giant tuna were brought into the marina during the week. Capt. John Lemmons fish weighed 618 pounds, caught on the "Nora John", a 543 pound tuna was boated on the "Capt. Ron" and a 586 pound fish on the "Jo-Lynn" with Ed Schroeder. Weakfish are hot and cold off the point. Porgies are fair, lots of bluefish around, fluking is getting real hot.

Henry Uihlein reports that he has a good supply of tinker mackerel to use as fluke bait. Stop in at **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** for a supply. Tinker mackerel rate with live snappers as prime bait for fluke, tempting them when nothing else will.

Capt. Richie Rade stopped in at the **Fisherman's** office to report on the fantastic fluke fishing on the **Marlin IV** for the past two weeks. Fishing local Montauk waters, average catch is reported to be 15 to 20 fish per angler. On July 15th, Steve Bowman of Montauk took the pool with a fluke of 8 pounds, on the same trip Frank Vilotti had 16 fluke. This past Friday, Bert Fayzone was high hook with 27 fluke. Herb Cutler of Amagansett caught a bluefish along with 23 fluke. Best baits on the **Marlin IV** include squid strips with spearing, although sharpies are also using sundial, sea robin and fluke belly strips as well. The **Marlin IV** night bluefishing trips are generally good with 15 to 25 blues per man. Pool bluefish is in the 15 to 17 pound range every night. Most fishing is done at Block Island, on bait.

Pat, speaking for the **Little Bear** reported pretty good fishing with loads of porgies after the new moon last week. The usual weekend slow down occured, since boat traffic scatters the porgies.

Codfishing continues its tremendous pace at Cox's Ledge. The pool fish is generally in the 30 pound range, with most anglers catching up to two dozen cod. John Robissa, a regular on the boat, has placed in part of the pool in seven trips in a row, and was high hook five out of seven times. John attributes his success to his super special "goo goo eye" lure, which I have personally seen work as a killer on fluke.

Capt. Forsberg reports fluking still good, fishing local Montauk waters on half day trips. However, since the fluke apparently declined at Block Island, the **Starship** will now sail for daytime bluefish on its Block Island runs (see ad for schedule). Night bluefish south of Block continues its fabulous pace, with all the fish you care to carry on each trip.

My fishing buddy, 11 year old Artie Felice, of the Patchogue Fishing Club reported that he once again "almost won" the second place pool for fluke on a recent trip on the **Starlight.** He did, however, weigh in fluke of four pounds for club points, and will soon take a cod trip to Cox's Ledge since he was very impressed with the hangers on the cod boat.

The charter boat M&M's trolled lures at the 35 fathom line out of Shinnecock on Sunday (July 14) for a catch of a dozen yellowfin tuna in the 40 to 50 pound range. Mr. Frank and his friends also hooked up and fought

SAG HARBOR

FLUKE FULL DAY - MON., TUES. & WED.
TWO 1/2 DAY TRIPS THURS., 7 A.M. & 2 P.M.

Wilhelric II

7A.M. DAILY
SENIOR CITIZEN RATE WEEKDAYS

PORGIES-FRIDAY, SATURDAY & SUNDAY
LADIES DAY MON., TUES. & SUN. 1/2 FARE

Sailing from Long Wharf Pier, Sag Harbor • (516) 728-2679 • Capt. Artie Lach

SHINNECOCK

Capt. Ken Malone **"Jenny Rose"** (516) 325-1309

LADIES DAY, TUES., ½ PRICE
SOUTHEAST CORNER SHINNECOCK CANAL
FLUKE 8 A.M. Mon. Thru Fri.
FLUKE 5 P.M. to 9 P.M.
Wreck Trips Sat., Weather Perm. ★ Porgies & Weaks Sun.

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
Capt. Gene Holland
Capt. Brad Otis
(516) 728-3344

Fast & New!
M & M's
25' TWIN ENGINE CHARTER BOAT!
3-4 MAN LIMIT - REASONABLE RATES
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
All Electronics - All Tackle Aboard
Prime Dates Avail. July & August
Capt. Marvin
(516) 728-4730

SHINNECOCK INLET

INSHORE - OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN
• TUNA • BLUEFISH
Dutch Treat
35' SPORT FISHERMAN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater
(516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter
Reasonable Rates

FROM PELL'S MARINA, DUNE RD.
BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
•TUNA•
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
Boat (516) 728-5259
Office (516) 271-2440

FOR THE LATEST FISHING NEWS
READ... THE FISHERMAN

MORICHES BAY

SEATUCK COVE
FISHING STATION
Fiberglass Skiffs
MOTORS ★ BAIT
TACKLE
The "FLOUNDER ALLEY"
of Moriches Bay
Foot of Bay Ave.,
Eastport, L.I.
(just past E. Moriches)
Reserve to be sure!
516 325-0367

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot Of Bay Ave.
East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

FLOUNDER
FISHING MACHINES
Rent the
BIG ONES!!!
16 FT. TRI-HULLS • CENTER CONSOLES
20 FT. PRO-LINES • BIG ENGINES
★ *Cabin Models Available for Cold Days* ★
L&M MARINE ★ *Reservations Please* ★
EAST MORICHES (516) 878-4777

LAUNCH RAMP
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
Adelaide Ave., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
Marina • Ramp • Tackle • Snack Bar
Smith Street (Off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

a white marlin, which was unfortunately lost before boating. On Friday (July 19), best tuna fishing was at 41 fathoms, southeast of the inlet where 5 yellowfin from 30 to 40 pounds were trolled. Saturday's half day fluke charters fished the East Cut in Shinnecock Bay, where fluke were picky. Nevertheless, 10 were put into the fish box. Marvin and Marilyn have a few weekend dates available for charter. Call for information.

SOUTH FORK

Capt. Artie Lach says that porgy fishing on the **Wilhelric II** continues red hot north of Plum Island. Anglers fishing with light line (not more than 20 pound test) and bringing worms are leaving the boat with full buckets of scup. Fluking is fair at Gardiner's Island with flood tide the best. Pool fish on all trips last week has been in the 6 pound range.

If there were a prize for "catch of the week" at **Bayview Marine and Tackle** in Sag Harbor, it would go to Willie Baker of Brooklyn who was fishing on Saturday in a rental skiff with a friend. While porgy fishing at Cedar Point, Willie pulled in a 10 pound weakfish, which hit a clam bait on a #6 porgy hook. Plenty of snappers from Long Wharf Pier, with a smattering of flounders and porgies from local docks as well. Some reports have come in of fluke at the Ruins and also in the channel at Napeague.

At **Sherry and Joe Coor's Best Boatworks** in Southampton, fishing was slow, attributed to the algae stained water. Best bet is to try for flounder in the Basket area. Schools of very small snappers have been active around the dock.

Thom at **Speck's Bait and Tackle** in Southampton reports slower fishing this past week. Fluke action at Promised Land has slowed considerably with catches down to perhaps half dozen per boat per trip. Speculation is that the constant working of draggers, many from out of state, working among the recreational fishing fleet, is having its effect upon the fluke population. Decent catches of porgies, up to 40 per man, were made recently at Gardiner's Island. Brown algae is still having its effect on Peconic and Gardiner's Bays with very little fishing reports coming in from those areas. Some small snappers have come into Cold Spring Pond. Offshore, in the fingers, reports of yellowfin and longfin albacore tuna were substantiated by visiting marinas in the Shinnecock area. Shinnecock bluefishing was quiet during the past week, although sea bass and blackfish were found by jetty jockies. Best bet for Shinnecock fluke is the inlet area on incoming tide, when the water is apt to be clear.

Capt. Ben Cammarata called in to report on the Tenth Annual Larry Fitzpatrick Memorial Shark Tournament (Teetotlers Tournament) held on July 17 and 18, which was organized by the Cat Ballou Restaurant. A total of 74 boats fished, finding sharking poor the first day, better the second. First place and $2,000 was won by a group from Magic's Pub, an all woman crew with Missy Fjellman on the rod. The 205 pound mako was located by Capt. Paul Scapinich on the boat "Grey Warrior." A mako of 184 pounds took second place, and $1,000 for a group from the Deck Restaurant with Richie Sutton on the rod on Capt. Ben Cammarata's charter boat **Big Ben.** Third place, a rod and reel was caught on the "Leprechaun" by Jimbo with Capt. Don Scanlon. Earlier in the week, mako sharks of 225 & 195 pounds were put aboard the **Big Ben.**

Capt. Don Van DeWater found sharking slow last week. However, lots of tuna in the area picked up everyone's spirits. On Sunday, a group from the NYPD, with Larry DeSandis boated a yellowfin tuna in the 40 pound range on the **Dutch Treat.** Capt. Van DeWater reported lots of tuna seen from 180 feet to the 500 line out of Shinnecock Inlet, with sporadic catches. Schools of football size bluefin tuna came in over the past weekend. Marlin have been sighted as close in as 150 feet of

Seven-year-old Diane Schiele gets a hand from a Captree mate in displaying her pool winning fluke.

water.

Larry Mangarillo at **Corr's Mariner's Cove** reports slow fluke fishing probably due to the algae stained water. Eric Erca switched to flounder on Saturday, trying the area at buoy 19 and successfully catching 51 flatties. Teh fish were all large, from 1¾ to 2 pounds. Best bet for fluke is incoming tide near the inlet, when the water is cleaner. Larry stated that rental boats are coming in with anywhere from 4 to 30 fluke, with success dependent upon finding water free of algae. Most fluke are in the 14 to 18 inch range.

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

Fluke grabbed the headlines in both bays and inlets this past week. Moriches continued to produce consistently good fluke catches with some exceptional scores made by several of the area's sharpies. In Great South Bay and Fire Island Inlet, fluke fishing continued their dramatic rebound from the poor fishing which has marked much of the summer thus far. The good fishing, which began last weekend, continued through this week and weekend to the satisfaction of thousands of inshore anglers aboard open, private and charter boats. Bluefish are still a safe bet in 80-90' of water south of Patchogue while tuna action moved closer to both inlets on days when seas were managable.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Capt. Harry Dawkins of the **Moriches** based charter boat **Frances Ann** managed to get offshore on two occasions this week. On Wednesday, a charter headed by Rod Heim caught and released two hammerhead sharks and an estimated 70 pound white marlin. They also added a pile of bluefish to the fish box. Fishing was done in 120' of water SE of Moriches Inlet. On Saturday, despite very rough seas, a party headed by Mike Hughes landed 3 hammerheads and dropped an estimated 200 pound mako at the boat. They also added a bunch of large bluefish to the day's take. The skipper stayed inside the bay and inlet on Friday when a party headed by Fred Reingold had a fair day with fluke. At the top of the tide and on the ebb, Dawkins put the party on a mixed bag of flounder, blackfish and sea bass.

Over at **Silly Lilly Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Gary Grunseich reported fluking continued very good through late in the week and the weekend. Just how good was demonstrated by Matt, John and Charlie Viol. The trio put away 50 keepers on Saturday using spearing and squid combos. Most were in the 1½-2 pound range and an equal number of fish were released. Best action according to Gary has been from the Elbow and Buoy 41 on the last half of incoming and the first part of outgoing. Spearing or sandeels and squid combos are accounting for the most fish. Myself and my four year old son Paul sampled the action with Gary and his 5 year old son Chris on Friday morning. Gary and I spent most of the time watching Chris and Paul take 20 fluke, half of which were keepers to 2 pounds, in just a couple of hours time. Fishing was done north of Buoy 41. Plenty of flounder still being taken south of buoy 36 and one boat even managed 2 dozen nice blue claws using bunker in the Cove.

Andy Hegeman of **Seatuck Cove Fishing Station** in **Eastport**, reported a catch of 56 flounder from 1-1¾ pounds for Al and Marilyn Lubbers on Thursday. The husband and wife team fished south of buoy 36 on the last of the incoming and first of the outgoing. They used dyed clams and corn and mussel chum. Largest fluke brought into his station on the weekend was a 4½ pounder. The better catches of fluke were coming from the vicinity of the Coast Guard Station.

Capt. Ron Schleuter of the **Moriches** open boat **Alma III** reported good fluking Friday, Saturday and Sunday in the new cut and near buoy 36. Individual catches ranged from 10 to 20 per man for some of the better anglers down to 3 to 5 for some of the less skilled sinker bouncers. John Clements managed a 4.6 pounder on the weekend. Aboard the charter boat **Alma**, 25 youngsters from the Patchogue-Medford school district left the boat with 30 keepers on Tuesday. A group from E & F Trucking on Saturday racked up a good score of fluke. Their catch was topped with a 5½ pounder taken by 11 year old Darren Frisina. Lowell Strait followed up Darren with a 4.4 pounder.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Some pretty good snapper fishing now underway at all the local docks according to Paul Graniello at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**. Crabbing continues good as well. Paul relayed word of good fluke and flounder fishing concerning Moriches Bay in recent days. Best fluking has been on the flood and first of Ebb. Linda, Tom,

CENTER MORICHES

NO GIMMICKS - JUST GOOD FISHING
BAY & OCEAN DAY & NIGHT
CAPT. LEO
42' CHARTER BOAT 1-33 PASSENGERS
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES • FLUKE • OCEAN WRECKS
Both boats sailing from Capt. Leo's Bar & Grill, ft. of Union Ave., Center Moriches
CAPT. CHIP (516) 475-0604 • (516) 878-9696
OPEN BOAT DAILY 8 A.M. - BAY FISHING

43'TWIN DIESEL SPORTSFISHERMAN
FRANCES ANNE II
SHARK & TUNA SPECIALISTS
TUNA•MARLIN•BLUES
U.S.C.G. APP. 20 PASS.
SAILING FROM CAPT. LEO'S BAR & GRILL
Capt.Tony(Nino)Rizzo
Capt.Harry Dawkins
(516) 924-9015

FLUKE ★ FLUKE
ALMA FLEET
OPEN BOATS SAILING 7:30 A.M. DAILY
$3.00 OFF WITH THIS AD
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday & Friday
Not good with any other offer
LADIES DAY WEDNESDAY
(516) 878-4055 • (516) 878-0542
NIGHTS Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri. 6 P.M. to 10 P.M.
CAPT. RON SCHLUETER
Sails from 133 Union Ave., Center Moriches, N.Y.

EAST MORICHES

6 PASS.LIMIT • INSHORE & OFFSHORE
BLUE JAY
FULL ELECTRONICS-ALL BAIT & TACKLE INCLUDED
ASK ABOUT OUR BLUEFISH SPECIAL! ★ SHARK TUNA
Capt.Russ Hagios•(516)281-1288
After 6 P.M.

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
Shark • Tuna • Marlin
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK (516) 732-7806 aft. 6PM

FISHING STATIONS

Corr's Mariner's Cove
Marina & Fishing Station
9 Canoe Place Rd. Hampton Bays NY 11946
(516) 728-0286

Fish Shinnecock Bay for Flounder & Fluke
— Peconic Bay for Weakfish —
- 16'Skiffs & 16 H.P.
- Suzuki Motors
- Tackle, Ice, Gas, Oil
- Live & Frozen Bait

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
ED WARDEL BILL ANDERSEN (516) GE1-4193

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT, TACKLE & ICE
- PORGIES, FLUKE, BLACKS
- DOCKAGE AVAIL. • DRY-LAND

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

CAPT. EDDIES FISHING STATION
Boats & Motors Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS • FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
SENIOR CITIZEN DAY WEDNESDAY
3 Third Street, Rosedale
(718) 528-0098

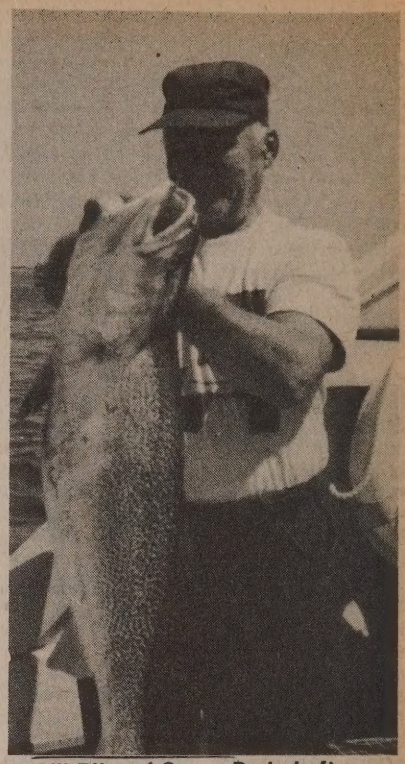
Oceanside Bay Marina Fishing Station
16' SKIFFS & NEW MOTORS
Bait • Tackle • Soda, Beer, Food & Ice
Senior Citizen Discount Wed. & Thurs.
Summer Dockage • Winter Storage • Gas Dock • Marine Supplies • Marine Repairs & Service • Clean Restrooms
565 BOTHNER ST., OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • 516-764-7712

Hudson Point Fishing Station
WORMS • CLAMS • CHUM • LIVE EELS
LARGE SQUID & OFFSHORE BAITS
GAS & DIESEL FUEL
Ft. Hudson Canal, Freeport • Ronnie Bauer
(516) 623-9808

UIHLEIN'S BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER COD • BLACKS
16' Skiffs to 24' Center Consoles
Super Montauk & Gardiners Island Flounder
BAIT-TACKLE ★ ON W. LAKE DR., MONTAUK
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

POP'S FISHING STATION
★ SPECIAL GARVEYS ★
MOTORS • BAIT • TACKLE
—SALES AND SERVICE—
2855 Ocean Ave., Seaford • (516) 785-2960

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.



Bill Bliss of Ozone Park, hefts a huge 14½ lb. weakfish taken near the old Fire Island Lighthouse aboard his boat, Best of Luck. Subscriber photo.

Jamie, Matt and Jennifer took 40 flounder at Buoy 42 on worms and clam and corn chum. On the offshore scene, Clem LaFountain and his wife teamed with George Corwin to put away a 125 pound mako and a 150 pound brown south of the Virginia. The trio also added a couple of blues to the box. This took place during the week.

From **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Al Colban spoke of very good fluking during the week and on the weekend stretching from Ocean Beach down to the Inlet. Cleaner water seems to be at least a contributing factor along with a healthy population of nice size fluke. Close to ¾ of the fish are keepers. On Wednesday, Dave and Arnold Harrison and Doug Balis put away 20 nice keepers at the inlet. Same day, Frank Davy found a 7½ pound doormat among his fluke catch. On Thursday, Al and Steve took 20 of the summer flatties near Kismet. Al summed it up by saying, 'Plenty of customers reported good fluke catches throughout the week and weekend.' Lots of snappers now settled at the docks and very good crabbing in the Oakdale/Sayville area. A few kingfish off the W. Sayville Dock as well. Al did look over a catch of 4 summer run weaks taken near buoy 30 in the East Bay. This fishing should be getting off the ground any day now.

Over at **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip**, Lisa Cioffi filed similar reports of very good fluking on the

weekend. She mentioned one customer that took 16 keepers and another that scored with 17. Killie and squid combos fished in the vicinity of the inlet seemed to be the right ticket. She added that some small flounder continue to be taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket on worms. Small blues continue to come and go at the inlet where 007 jigs take them. Medium and large blues are in the 85-90' depths SE of the Inlet for jiggers and trollers. Snappers and crabs now keeping youngsters and oldsters busy at local docks.

Over at **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore**, Carl Miller reported good fluking all week long along South Beach and at the Inlet. One regular customer had 16 keepers on a bucktail/sandeel combo. His best was a 5½ pounder. Catches of 12 to 18 keepers were too numerous to mention. Best action has been on the flood tide and Carl also mentioned that the Bay water has cleaned up significantly. Small blues were at the inlet on 007 jigs Saturday evening and early Sunday AM. Bigger blues south of the Light in 80' of water. On the offshore scene, Saturday was lost to rough seas but there was some tuna action on Sunday with yellowfins again located NE of the Texas Tower. Back to Wednesday, Carl reported some bonito in 100' of water and 30-40 pound bluefin tuna in 120' of water. From the docks, snappers are just about keeper size and around in good numbers and crabbing remains good.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Casey Lee** was overjoyed with the revived fluke action underway in the bay this week. He labelled some days as just great action with a large portion of the fish above the 14" minimum size limit. On Tuesday's trip, 71 year old Ruth Donato put away 17 keepers. Marty Beltrami racked up more than 40 keepers for a total of 3 trips this week.

Captree's open and charter boat skippers were equally enamored with the excellent run of summer flatties.

Capt. Charlie Kennedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Joseph II** reported good fluking all week long with plenty of fish spread from the inlet to West Island. He named the Lighthouse as being particularly hot especially on incoming water. Thursday saw Warren Moore of Babylon take a 5½ pound fluke. Of the night bluefish action, Charlie labelled Saturday as super on the Patchogue ground with 5 to 12 pound choppers making up the bag. Angleo Bibierro counted 29 blues. Barbara Allen had 24 and Stuart Leeds decked 21.

Aboard the **Captree** charter boat **Cap'n Andy**, Andy Buglione reported a good job on the summer flatties along South Beach with 75 percent of the fish keepers. Saturday was labelled the best fluke day of the season with fish taken in many areas including the Inlet, South Beach, the bridge and West Channel. The current run of fish includes a good mix of 2 to 3 pounders along with a sprinkling of 4 to 5 pounders. Andy too noted that the water in the bay has become considerably clearer. He also added that some mackerel were found under the sandeels in the inlet over the weekend. This underscored a similar report from Al Colban from J & R Sports Center in Oakdale who also reported several mackerel taken inside the inlet.

According to Capt. 'Shorty' of the **Captree** charter boat **Eagle**, Phil Dunn put away a 131 pound mako on Wednesday's trip from Stroh's Beer. The party was competing in the Wooden Keg's Annual Shark Derby. Phil's fish was good for second place in the affair. On Sunday, a party headed by Patrick Bourgal returned to the dock all smiles after decking a pair of bigeye tuna weighing 131 and 155 pounds. Both were trolled in the vicinity of the Texas Tower.

Capt. Rod Westerlind of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Rod** reported a load of fluke in the bay this week from Ocean Beach to the Bridge and down to the Inlet. Most days see 300-400 keepers taken. Rod figured 3 out of 4

FISHING STATIONS

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE
PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
SIC 432-4665
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
★ COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
★ BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
★ OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
★ 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
★ FOOD
★ BEER
★ ICE
★ SODA
★ MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
★ FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

SAG HARBOR PORGIES
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS ★
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ICE • TACKLE • SODA
— Big Concrete Launching Ramp Across St. —
BAYVIEW
Bay St. (Opp. Yacht Club)
MARINE & TACKLE
725-0740

LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS
801 W. Park Ave. Long Beach, N.Y. (516) 889-5000
20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by EVINRUDE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
TACKLE • SODA • SNACKS
GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR
FULL TAXIDERMY SERVICE

NICK'S FISHING STATION
MERRICK
Bait • Boats & Motors
Hewlett Avenue south to Bayberry, foot of Bayberry Ave.
★ (516) FR-8-9555 ★

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

PORT OF EGYPT
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
— 7 DAYS A WEEK —
SR. CIT. RATES - MON./ FRI.
RESERVATIONS TAKEN
Main Road, Southold ★ (516) 765-3918

LOU'S Fishing Station
GAS • DIESEL • TACKLE
A BAIT FOR ALL SEASONS
OFFSHORE TROLLING BAITS
LOU STALKER (516) 378-8748 OPEN 7 DAYS CHARTERS AVAIL.
FOOT of WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— HAS MOVED TO —
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) W. BABYLON
(516) 491-5764

BUDDY TOOMEY'S
PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) AM4-0564

CAPTREE

★★ LONG ISLAND'S #1 FISHING PORT ★★

36 OPEN & CHARTER BOATS, INCLUDING TWO 6 PASSENGER SPORTFISHERMAN

DIRECTIONS
Southern State Parkway To Exit 40.
Robert Moses Causeway South 5 Miles
To Captree Boat Basin.

ALL TYPES OF FISHING IN SEASON

FOR CHARTER BOOKINGS AND ALL INFO. PLS. CALL (516)669-6464

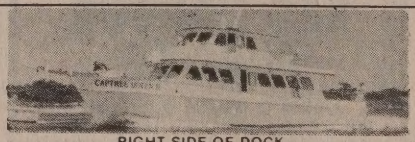
7 A.M. - ¾ DAY
2 P.M. - ½ DAY
FLUKE **CAPTREE QUEEN II** 7 P.M. BLUES

SPECIAL FLUKE & BLUEFISH FISHING CONTESTS
WIN CASH • FREE TRIPS • CUSTOM MADE RODS
TOTAL PRIZES $684. AND GROWING

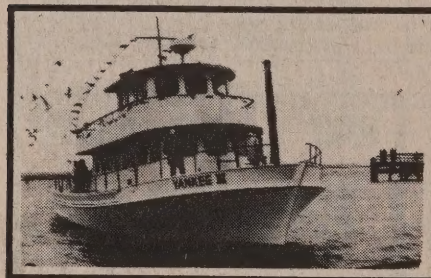
Free! BAIT, TACKLE & CUSTOM RODS ON FLUKE TRIPS

A helpful crew that provides quality service to all families, beginners & experienced fishermen!

Capt. George & Gordon Roman
SNACK BAR • CLEAN REST ROOMS
SR. CIT. & CHILD RATES EVERY DAY

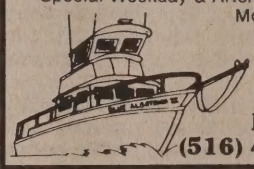

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

7 P.M. NIGHT BLUES!
FAST! 3 Turbo Diesels-ULTRA MODERN ELECT.
Captree's Only Open Boat With A COLOR VIDEO FISHFINDER
Reservations accepted on bluefish trips
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983



FOR CHARTER
DAY/AFTERNOON - NIGHT
YANKEE III
68' CHARTERBOAT
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKS • BLUES
COD — WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 (Days) (516) 798-4551 (Eves. & Wknds.)

50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASSENGERS
WIDE 16½ BEAM
BLUE ALBATROSS II
FLOUNDER•MACKS•WEAKS
FLUKE•BLUES•BLACKS
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Moonlight Sails
Bay or Ocean
Day or Night



Capt.Roy Mazziotta
(516) 422-1410

MISS CAPTREE
"The Family Boat Dedicated To Both Beginner & Expert"

8 A.M. 1/2 DAY FLUKE TRIPS! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. FREE BAIT, TACKLE, RODS
7P.M.FULL NITE BLUES, FRI. & SAT.

6 P.M. Sun. Thru Thurs. Capt.Ken Higgins
JIGGING LOCAL BLUES! WORKING MAN'S SPECIAL 4 HR. EVENING TRIP

Childrens & Senior Citizen's Rates Everyday • Sails From Left Side Of Dock Near Concession
CAPT.CARL (516) 226-3042

CAPT. ANDY & MIKE BUGLIONE
CAP'N ANDY 51 FOOT CHARTER BOAT
NOW BOOKING FOR '85 SEASON
Fluke • Weaks • Seabass • Blackfish • Blowfish
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
(516) 669-5230 Weekdays
(516) 581-0558 Eves. & Weekends

of the fish are keepers in most of the areas being fished. The pool fish is generally in the 4 pound range. Flood tide has produced the best action but fish are being caught on both tides.

Capt. Joe DiLiberto of the **Captree** charter boat **Prime Time** was equally impressed with the dramatic improvement in the local fluke picture. Excellent fishing was the rule on both Saturday and Sunday. On Saturday, Joe fished a party headed by Steve Wolksi from New York Life Insurance. They worked from Kismet to the Lighthouse. On Sunday, a group from M & M Paint did a job at West Channel on the Ebb and at the Wreck Buoy and Lighthouse on the Flood. Joe reminded that he still has some good dates available for September and October.

Excellent fluking over the weekend according to Capt. Gordon Roman of the open boat **Captree Queen II**. Gordon counted over 250 keepers each day with high hooks of 8 to 10 keepers on the AM trips. Fishing was significantly improved on the PM trips as well. Fishing is being done at the inlet with some especially good action at the Lighthouse on incoming water. Night bluefishing bounced back over the weekend with many 6 to 9 pounders taken south of the Inlet and on the Patchogue Grounds.

Capt. Ralph Green of the **Babylon** open boat **Miss Babylon** reported super fluking throughout the bay with a low ratio of shorts being taken. On Friday, Susan Ruden had 18 keepers to 3½ pounds. The pool was taken by a 4-plus pounder. On Saturday, Kathe Boreyko and family counted 30 keepers to 4 pounds. Sunday's fishing was excellent with 45 fares accounting for over 500 keepers with a 5.4 pound pool fish.

The B.C.A. charter boat **Tork I** nailed down first place in the Wooden Keg Tavern Shark Tourney held on Wednesday. Capt. Ed Torkidsen put 'Taxi' Ray onto a 170 pound mako to take the top spot among 48 anglers.

From **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**, Tom Healy spoke of real good fluking with all baits taking fish. Three out of four of the fish have been keepers with the fish spread from West Channel to the Inlet. Among the many boats racking up good scores in recent days were the Jen-Jac with 24 keepers on Saturday; the Waterwitch with 20 keepers each on Saturday and Sunday; Prides Pup returned with an exceptional catch of 67 keepers on Sunday. The fluke action came in particularly handy on Saturday when rough sea conditions kept many boats inshore. Sunday saw some bigeye action at the Canyon. The Tabu, Weasel and Irish Faker each decked a pair of bigeyes. On Thurs-

day, Dick Orlandi of Augie's ran his 3 Sea Sons to a spot NE of the Texas Tower. In a trip abbreviated by rough seas, the crew put away 25 yellowfin tuna from 30 to 80 pounds by 10:30 AM. More than half of the fish were released. Frank Scalia had the best, a 92 pounder. Tom mentioned that Bob Schneider of Schneider Lures will conduct a seminar on offshore lures on July 31st at 8PM at the Babylon American Legion Hall. Bob is up north to compete in this weekend's upcoming Babylon Tuna Club Invitational Tuna and Marlin Tournament. For more information, you can give Augie's a call. Before departing, Tom also spoke of good crabbing at the Village Dock and an improvement in the size of the snappers now being taken there as well.

Mike Andreani of **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** reported a 22 pound striper for Augie Piazza during the week. The fish was taken on a live bunker at the inlet. Fluke are in the news here as well. John Obedzinski and Ted Kip worked the inlet for 17 keepers on Saturday and 18 more on Sunday. They used killie and squid combos. On Saturday, John and Frank Davanzo netted 26 keepers between the Lighthouse and Coast Guard Station. Crabbing remains very good locally and snapper fishing is good but the baby blues remain on the small side. One youngster counted 25 blue claws and 71 snappers (returned) during a session at the Wellwood Ave. Dock. Little in the way of offshore news as most boats were thwarted by rough seas late in the week and on Saturday.

From **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**, Bob Vitale spoke of very good fluking from the inlet and as far back in the bay as Ocean Beach. Flood tide producing the best scores. Cleaner water has made a significant difference in the action within the bay according to Bob. On Saturday, Fred Walters and a friend teamed to take 35 keepers at the inlet on sandeels. On Friday, Don Lander managed 11 keepers on live killies fishing from the Oak Beach shore. Many customers reported racking up good fluke scores over the course of the week and weekend. Some shark action reported SW of the inlet in 90 to 140 foot depths and the best bet for bluefish continues to be 8 to 12 miles south of Patchogue. Lots of snappers and crabs being taken locally and a reminder that the shop's Bluefish and Fluke Derby is underway. Stop in for more details.

From **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera reported a 300 pound mako for Ray Wittman and Joe Savastano. Fluking is excellent with very few shorts being taken near the Coast Guard Station, Lighthouse and R.M. Bridge. Results for the weekend's South Shore Fishing Association's tournament included Ed Finn winning with a 71 pound white marlin and Mike Grasso with a 210 pound tiger shark. Frank also had word of some tuna action reported SE

CAPTREE

Formerly the "LADY ANN"

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '85 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE CALL
Days: (516) 766-0077 ★ (718) 740-1486
Eves. please call: (516) 587-7835 Capt. Ken Birkmire

★ Book Now! ★
BAY
OCEAN
Special Weekday Discounts

51 FOOT CHARTERBOAT
DIXIE

MOONLIGHT SAILS AVAILABLE

Call for rates & free brochure

Up to 44 Passengers, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck
All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates

CAPT. "ED" LASKE
FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS
(516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241

FISHTALE
Newest Charter Boat At Captree
Now Booking '85 Season • Call For Free Brochure

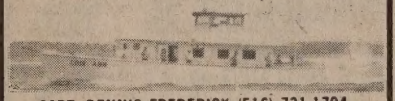
• FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE 65' TWIN DIESEL CHARTERBOAT
• LARGE, HEATED CABIN • GALLEY • 77 PASSENGER CAPACITY
• LATEST IN MODERN ELECTRONICS, INCLUDING LORAN, RADAR, FISH RECORDERS AND COLOR SCOPE FISHFINDERS • BAY OR OCEAN FISHING • DAY OR NIGHT FISHING
• AFTERNOON & MOONLIGHT SAILS — CHILDREN'S TRIPS

CAPT. T. SCOTT (516) 669-5343 EVES. (516) 226-8882 DAYS

64' Charterboat • 49 Passenger Capacity
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night

LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Fluke ★ Blues



CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK (516) 731-1794

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT

FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
BLUES 7 P.M. DAILY
FREE BAIT & TACKLE ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS !

LARGE SUNDECK • SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD. RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Official Juettner Field Tester
Beginners & Families Welcome Service is our middle name

Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

BIG • MODERN • CLEAN
Twin Diesel • Complete Electronics

CAPT. ROD

EXCELLENT FLUKE NOW!
8A.M. DAILY All Bait Included
Senior Cit. & Children Rates D'ly. ★ Free Tackle
(Left Side Of Dock) (516) 669-1982

Capt. Scotty 3

Boat Bluefish Derby $750. +

BLUEFISH!

7 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERYDAY
Follow the Fishermen!
★ 3 GENERATIONS ★
46 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS

Senior Citizen Rates

(516) MO9-0627 • (516) MO9-2256
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

Captree's Largest, Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers

CAPT. EDDIE B II

FLOUNDER, BLACKS & SEA BASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure ★ Large Sundeck
Weekly Specials
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452, 957-7114

Now Booking for '85 Charterboat
• NIGHT/DAY
• OCEAN/BAY

SEA RANGER

Wreck Fishing • Fluke
Blues • Giant Sea Bass

Capt. John · (516) 586-7094

TODAY'S RELEASE TOMORROW'S CATCH

CAPTREE

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD** CAPT. JOE EVANS (516)589-8365 Pls. Call 8A.M.-Noon Only

SPECIAL Offshore Wreck Trips - Sept. & Oct. — BOOK NOW FOR CHOICE '85 DATES — FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON MOONLIGHT SAILS • EXPERT, COURTEOUS MATES **INSHORE ★ OFFSHORE ★ DAY ★ NITE** FAMILY GROUPS WELCOMED FREE BAIT & ICE

Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

FLUKE 2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

CAPT. WHITTAKER

EVES. (516) 587-7087

Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods

CAPT. LEITCH IV 8 A.M. DAILY

FLUKE ★ FREE BAIT ★ RODS

– SENIOR CITIZENS & CHILDRENS RATES DAILY –

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK NEAR BAIT STATION BRING THE FAMILY (516) 661-0217

JIB VII

FULL DAY FLUKE 7 A.M.

NITE BLUES 7 P.M.

RESERVATIONS ACCEPTED

BLUES 7 PM EVERY NIGHT

1/2 DAY **JIB VI** FLUKE

8 A.M. - 12 P.M.

1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

FREE BAIT & TACKLE

516-587-0920 • 516-422-3318

Captree's **ONLY** *Custom Sportfishing Charterboat*

only 40 min. from N.Y.C. **EAGLE**

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • 1/2 DAY • FULL DAY

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

OVERNIGHT CANYON

DAY & NIGHT BLUEFISHING

Capt. Fred (516) 422-4441

6 pass. limit

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED

Up to 37 Pass. BAY OR OCEAN

PRIME TIME

Latest Fish Finding Electronics

Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice

BOOK NOW FOR 1985 TRIPS

Capt. Joe Dilberto (516) 567-3286

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT

CALL ABOUT OUR WEEKDAY HAPPY TIME

SHEARWATER II

ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES DAY OR NIGHT TRIPS

36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT

SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE

CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CAPT. DAN

★ FLUKE ★

7 A.M. & 4 P.M. TRIPS DAILY

Center of Dock - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday

Capt. Dan Juettner ★ (516) 758-6328

SPEEDY VII

SUPER BLUES

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

7 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY

Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

CAPT. RICHIE

FLUKE FULL DAY 7 A.M. EVERYDAY Also - 3 P.M. to 7 P.M. Everyday

★ FREE BAIT & TACKLE ★

Senior Citizen & Child Rates

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK • (516)581-0262

BAY OR OCEAN — FULL OR HALF DAY

AFTER GLOW

32' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass. Limit

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

ALL BAIT, TACKLE, ICE FURNISHED, FULL ELEC.

Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607 Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

of the NA Buoy on Sunday.

West End REPORT

with Stu Miller

This week has seen a return to some fairly decent fluking in this area after a couple of weeks of slow pickings. Strong floundering continues with sizes diminished slightly, but still respectable. Bluefish continue fair to excellent depending on the day or night and weather conditions. BCCs hot in specific spots, not all over and snappers have yet to show in sizes and abundance. Offshore, action has been fair to very good on the various tunas from the Tower to the Canyon.

WEST END BAYS/ JONE'S INLET

A call from **Pop's Fishing Station** in Seaford told of fluke increasing since last Monday with killies and squid working best. Four Corners to the second Wantagh was good as was pole 7 and buoys 13 and 14. Best catch has been a 5¼ lb. fluke for Tom Welch and Rick Miskovsky. Renny Cadolino bagged 18 keeper fluke at buoy 13 on the ebb while George Nesttner had 10 keepers at buoys 13 and 14. Joe Lutton nailed 16 fluke on killies and squid at buoys 13 and 14. Six to 7 lb. blues being caught around the Wantagh bridges on fluke rigs while a few large BCCs are being taken. Flounder activity still good around the Jones Piers area.

From the open boat **Chinco III** Captain Brian tells of good to excellent floundering all week with Carl Harmonglo, 47, Dick Schmidt 51, Steve Gerossy 42 and Mr. and Mrs. Houke 104. These fish were caught on the full day trips during the week with fish to 1½ lbs. in Sloop between the Meadowbrook and Wantagh bridges. The weekend half day trips have seen catches into the 30s. Since there are some fluke now showing up, the boat will mix in a few fluke drifts per trip.

The word from **Wanser's Tackle** spotlights the very good flounder action, best places being 3rd Wantagh, Zachs Bay, meadowbrook bridge and the Short Beach CG station. Fluking picked up some at the end of the week with hotspots being bulkhead drain, Goose and Haunts Creeks. Some big weakfish in the bay swimming live bunker. A 10½ lber was caught that way at the 3rd Wantagh by Massapequa angler Phil

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	2:05	2:50	2:50	3:35	2:40	3:25	3:50	4:30	5:30	6:00	5:40	6:05	2:10	2:50	7/25
FRI.	3:05	3:50	3:50	4:35	3:45	4:25	5:00	5:25	6:45	7:10	6:40	7:10	3:15	3:50	7/26
SAT.	4:15	4:55	5:00	5:40	4:50	5:30	6:05	6:25	8:10	8:35	7:50	8:10	4:15	4:50	7/27
SUN.	5:25	6:00	6:05	6:40	6:00	6:30	7:05	7:25	9:25	9:45	8:55	9:15	5:20	5:45	7/28
MON.	6:30	6:55	7:10	7:40	7:05	7:30	8:00	8:20	10:30	10:45	9:50	10:10	6:15	6:40	7/29
TUES.	7:20	7:45	8:10	8:35	8:00	8:20	8:55	9:10	11:25	11:40	10:50	11:05	7:10	7:35	7/30
WED.	8:10	8:30	9:00	9:20	8:50	9:05	9:45	10:00	—	12:15	11:40	11:50	8:00	8:20	7/31
THURS.	9:00	9:15	9:50	10:10	9:40	9:55	10:30	10:45	12:25	1:00	—	12:25	8:45	9:05	8/1

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/25	5:46	8:26
FRI. 7/26	5:47	8:25
SAT. 7/27	5:48	8:24
SUN. 7/28	5:49	8:23
MON. 7/29	5:50	8:22
TUE. 7/30	5:51	8:21
WED. 7/31	5:52	8:20

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/25	2:21PM	12:11AM
FRI. 7/26	3:37PM	12:41AM
SAT. 7/27	4:52PM	1:17AM
SUN. 7/28	6:03PM	2:01AM
MON. 7/29	7:05PM	2:54AM
TUE. 7/30	7:57PM	3:57AM
WED. 7/31	8:38PM	5:06AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
7/17	7/24	7/31	8/8

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
Thurs.	—	6:00	12:10	6:25
Fri.	12:40	6:45	12:55	7:15
Sat.	1:30	7:40	1:50	8:05
Sun.	2:20	8:35	2:45	9:05
Mon.	3:20	9:30	3:40	10:00
Tues.	4:15	10:25	4:35	10:55
Wed.	5:10	11:20	5:30	11:45
Thurs.	6:00	—	6:25	12:15

BABYLON

SAILING DAILY FROM BABYLON VILLAGE DOCK.
FOOT OF FIRE ISLAND AVENUE
MISS BABYLON
Capt.Ralph (Days)-(516)226-2387
Capt.Bob (Nights)-(516)842-2730
FLUKE 7:00 A.M. DAILY
FREE BAIT
FREE TACKLE
HEATED CABIN

Tork I
OFFSHORE
INSHORE
Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Reserve Now For
SHARK — BLUES
Capt. Fred Kieser
516•567•1208
Member B.C.A.

SEAFORD

Big, Comfortable 65 Footer!
Free Worms & Rods
Sails from Ahler's Dock
3720 Ocean Avenue. Seafood

CHINCO III
FLOUNDER
FREE BAIT
RODS & TACKLE
SAT. & SUN.- ONE FULL 5 HR. TRIP
SAILS 7:30 AM RETURNS 12:30 PM • $12.
Tues., Wed., Thurs. & Fri,- Full Day Fishing
8 AM Daily - $19.; Seniors & Kids $15.
★ SPECIAL GROUP RATES ★
CHARTERS AVAILABLE • FREE BAIT
CAPT. BRIAN (516) 731-2108

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
'3 SEA-SONS'
NOW BOOKING FOR '85!
4 Pass. Limit • Beginners Welcome
All Tackle Supplied • Daiwa Field Testers
Capt. Sig & Frank Signorelli (516) 798-9209 After 6 P.M.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

—Advertise In—
THE FISHERMAN!
ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR MAGAZINE

Z. with the top of the outgoing best. Sharpies are catching bass on clam bellies in the bay with lots of action and not too many keepers. Blues have been fantastic between Cholera and the Sisters. BCCs starting off Massapequa.

A call from Mike at **Causeway Tackle** in Wantagh also told of an upsurge in the fluking after a very picky period, mainly at the north end of the bay behind Seaford and Merrick, fish to 4 lbs., incoming best on sand eels and spearing. Flounder were great through Friday but slowed a bit on the weekend, probably due to heavy boat traffic. The holes off Short Beach CG were best with both tides producing fish to 1½ lbs., bloodworms best. The Jones Beach Piers for flounder and fluke were just fair. All of incoming and through 2 hours of the ebb. On Thursday, Pete bagged a 3½ lb. fluke on killies. Lots of weakfish on incoming water on sand worms at the Wantagh bridge. Some small blues mixed in with them. And some stripers on bellies in the back creeks.

Moving over to Merrick, Jimmy at **Nick's Fishing Station** tells of some decent fluke catches at the juncture of Merrick Pt. and Carmen's Cut with Mr. Goodwin bagging 30 keepers drifting an incoming tide there this week. It's been flounder on worms in Swift Creek and the holes off the CG Station. The boat Marjon of Nick's Pt. Tuna Club fished NE of the Texas Tower this week boating a 160 lb. bigeye and 4 YFT, 30 to 40 lbs.

Out of Freeport, Bob at **Freeport Boatmen's Association** talked of the higher percentage of keeper fluke his boats are taking. Bob noted that the **Super Spray II** which has been working the inlet and Reynolds plus Short Beach did a lot better this week on fluke than the last two weeks, mainly on the AM flood tides. The day bluefish boats are catching but moving a lot as the fish have spread out between the Sisters and Cholera. Nights, however, the boats are loading up as the fish are schooling tighter in the same areas, running 5 to 15 lbs. Between the NOAA buoy and the Texas Tower, good catches of yft, bft, lfa and bet are being caught, mainly on plastic and feathers.

We hear from the charter boat **Lady J III** also of the improved fluking this week. Monday's trip was for the YM/YWHA of Flushing, led by Ron Katz. Tuesday's trip was for Camp Tanglewood, Lynbrook. Saturday's fluking was for a group from Grumman and on Sunday, it was the Kevin Byrne group from East Northport. As for blues, Wednesday's trip for the Joe Ryan group jigged them good south of the Jones Tower in 60 ft. of water. These were mainly 2 lbers. Friday's bluefish trip for Columbia Mechanical Corp, LIC, jigged 7 to 8 lb. blues roughly 20 miles SE of Jones and on Saturday night, a group of Budweiser drivers had solid bluefishing on bait in the same area.

The **Bluefin Fleet** told of better bluefishing offshore and better fluking in the bays this past week. Customers caught blues to 12 lbs. and fluke to 2 lbs. High hook on flounder was 33 for a Mr. Ottsberg. Gene Canham and Dick Winkler also had flounder catches in the high teens, fishing locally on a flood tide. Bluefishing has been brisk. Both day and night trips have been very productive, working south of Jones, jigs days, bait nights.

From the charter boat **Ivory Queen** we learn that on his offshore trips to the Tower and the Canyon during these last two weeks, good catches of mako shark, yellowfin tuna, and two 175 lb. class bigeyes have been taken by customers.

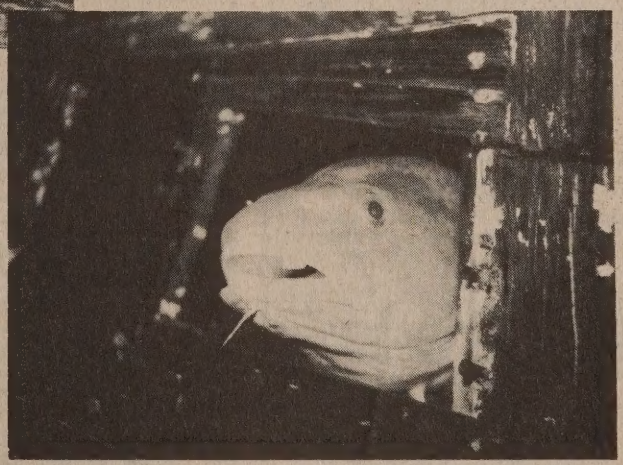
Aboard Capt. Richie's **Starstream II** fares enjoyed fair to good fishing right through Sunday night, with rough seas offshore Friday the only exception. Best action has been about 10 miles south of Cholera with fish running 3 to 8 lbs. with an occasional jumbo. The night trips have been equally good.

Aboard the **Miss Freeport II**, the skipper said fluking started to really pick up on Wednesday and that on Friday's trip John and Jim Hubler of RVc had 9 keepers between them. Saturday saw Jean DeMarco of Queens with a 4½ lb. pool winner. Fluking has definitely improved said the skipper with the top of the flood and the entire ebb productive, fishing sand eels in the inlet, killies in the bay. Night bluefish trips have been excellent as evidenced by Pete Harmon of Freeport on Thursday night with 59 and Matt Lewis of Lynbrook with 63 and the pool. Wednesday night was great also and Tony says there excellent bluefishing now.

The **Captain Lou Fleet** reported excellent floundering all week with high hooks in the 50s and 60s. Friday saw Rosemary Christo, Queens with 40 flounder plus a 2½ lb. pool fish.

Top To Bottom THE FISHERMAN Covers It All!

Freshwater or Salt, Inshore or Offshore, Boat or Shore, **The Fisherman** Is For You!



- ★ Weekly Fishing Reports That Tell It All
- ★ Feature Articles By Local Experts On How And Where To Catch Your Favorite Game Fish
- ★ The Latest In Tackle, Boats And Electronics And Much, Much More!

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account # _____
Expiration Date _____

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island, Metro New York Edition
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, New York 11963

BAIT & TACKLE

BIGGER & BETTER FOR '85

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE RODS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service

BART MILLER LURES

Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS . . .
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
—Snack Bar—

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 Emmons Ave. ★ 718-646-9754

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 60th Year!* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle
(914) 632-0645

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammunition
• Sports Eqpt.
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

MARINA DEL MAR
GAS & TACKLE STATION
COMPLETE LINE OF BAIT & TACKLE
"Your One Stop Shop For All Your Fishing & Boating Needs"
SODA • ICE • MUNCHIES • MARINE SUPPLIES
Open 7 Days A Week • Slips Available
Ft. of S.Seaman's Neck Rd., Seaford (516)679-8033

LARGE SELECTION OF LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
40% OFF LIST
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen
On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

NEW LOCATION
1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PARKWAY
GARAN'S TACKLE
1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK (516) 378-9251
PENN REELS
Daiwa
RODS AND REELS
Bait • Tackle

J & J SPORTS
PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
• EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIRS
• CUSTOM TACKLE
• LIVE KILLIES/EELS
• AMMO-HUNTING SUPPLIES
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE
"Where Fisherman Meet"
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
(516) 842-9834

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (212) 894-6122

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

SPORTSMAN'S CENTER
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Fishing Tackle - Fresh & Salt Water
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Guns & Ammo
2844 Rt.112 Medford, N.Y.
(516)732-9886

Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
• CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
• CUSTOM RODS
• ROD & REEL REPAIR ON PREMISES
• FRESHWATER LURES
• ALL FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave., MILLER PLACE
(516) 744-9779

The day and late afternoon trips have been consistently super with flood tides best. On Sunday Walt Duichalto using a Capt. Charlie Nappi Flounder rig took 2nd place in the pool along with 39 other flatties all on worm and clam. On the **CL V** fishing half-day trips, fluke action took an increase with both tides producing both in the inlet and in the back. It was 10 keeper fluke on Thursday for Bob Berillo, Bronx. Friday's AM trip had Mitch Eisenberg of Merrick with 9 keepers. Saturday's PM trip had Mr. Lee with 11 good fish. Sunday's AM pool was a 4 lber for 8 year old David montibella while on the PM trip Debbie Roberts of Manhattan bagged a 6 lb. fluke. These catches were on killies, spearing and sand eels.

We hear from the 2 trip a day boat **Raider** that his fluke trips have been productive all week right through Sunday. On Saturday's trip Jim Duncan and Sam Matthew of Valley Stream nailed 10 keeper fluke to 4 lbs. while Tony Freeman and 5 year old son Zack also had 10 keepers on the AM trip. On the PM trip it was a 3½ lb. pool fish for Larry Reinhardt with the boat fishing the back and the inlet on sand eels. Sunday's action was good too with fish mostly keepers in the inlet.

Down in Pt. Lookout Eileen at **Ed's Fishing Station** tells of sharpy Ed Puzio with 50 keeper fluke he took Friday fishing buoys 17, 19, the Flats and more. Ed said fish were 60 percent keepers and he caught on spearing and killies on both tides. Flounder catches have been very solid

with Bill Frettered Sr and Jr of the Bronx taking 65 flounder out in front of the Short Beach CG station on worms all around the high. Paul and Ted Giovaniello accounted for 64 flatties in Swift Creek on bloods.

We hear from the **Miss Point Lookout** of a definite fluke upturn this week. During the week several trips high hooks ran to 10 to 12 keepers. Saturday AM 10 fish went 3 lbs. or better with high hook regular Phil with 12 keepers. Saturday PM Evelyn Sachs took 7 keepers including a 3¼ lb. pool winner. Sunday AM action was good in the inlet wiht high hook 15 fluke while on the PM trip Shirley Webber had 4 keepers plus the pool while high hook honors went to Lee Kramer with 15 fluke. Best action has been in the inlet on the flood tide with sand eels as hook bait. The boat's night bluefishing trips have been great all week said Ron with Saturday night seeing roughly 500 good blues come over the rail. The only slow night was Friday due to the wind and storm. Bluefish high hook Wednesday was 70 for Lee Kramer working south of the Sisters. Wednesday AM, to return to the fluke for a moment, regular Mitch had 5 keepers and a 3 lb. pool winner while on the PM trip Artie Hartman was happy with 8 keepers.

Word from the **captain Bill** sailing two trips a day for flounder weekends only told of a very good Saturday AM on a flooding tide for Mike Vandacourt of Bellmore with 38 flounder and 56 for Roosevelt Rogers of Westbury, a fixture on the boat. Action was pickier in the PM on the ebb tide. Sunday's AM triop was good again with high hook in the 20s, with the fish loving that rising water.

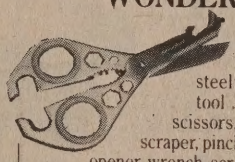
Aboard the **Captain Al** this week, aside from an odd day or night of tougher fishing due to weather conditions, the bluefishing was good, with diamonds days, bait at night. The area from Cholera to the 3 Sisters has been most productive with an occasional swing out to the SE as well. Fish have been running 2 to 8 lbs. with a stray lunker mixed in.

Aboard the charter boat **Marie III** this week, on Tuesday night Theo's Pub of Freeport had great bluefishing wtih 13 club members bailing over 300 blues from 2 to 4 lbs. on bait and chum. Wednesday's trip for the Tasty Bread drivers had excelent flounder fishing on incoming tide, fish 1 to 2 lbs. to the tune of 20-30 fish a man. On the blues, Thursday was good, Friday a slow pick working south of the 3Sisters. Fish ran 4-8 lbs. on diamonds and on trolled umbrellas. Saturday's trip was for the Dol-Fin Pub with great floundering in the AM. Joe Perri and Mike Whalen had 103 between them. Miss Shalell had 21, Mike and Andy Bodner, 48, and Donna Malcolm. The pool went to Rich Malitch with a 3 lb. 4 oz. flounder. Sunday's trip for Hicksville Hose Co. #7 had very good flounder action with 5 anglers bagging 120 fish. Steve Carney had 45 himself.

BAIT & TACKLE

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
SUPERSTRIKE
NEEDLEFISH
IN STOCK!!
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

JACK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT
1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

FISHERMAN'S
WONDER TOOL

Rugged stainless steel multipurpose super-tool . Use as knife, scissors, slitter, stripper, scraper, pinchers, can and bottle opener, wrench, screwdriver, and more. Comes with belt attachable scabbard. Only $15.95 ($29.00 for 2); postage and handling included. 30 day money back guarantee. Rush check or money order to The Curry Company, P.O. Box 362, Chelmsford, MA 01824. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

CROSSBAY
BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS
& REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
•Live & Frozen Bait
•Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

(516) 599-9724 **SKIPPY's**
BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
10 Front St. (Off Main St.), E. Rockaway, N.Y.
Live Killies • Blood & Sandworms • Mussels
Skimmers *(Fresh & Dyed)* • Bunker • Bass Eels
Fiddler & Green Crabs • Squid • Spearing *(Fluke & Snapper)* • Bunker Chum • Flounder Chum
Sand Eels • All kinds of Hooks • Penn & Daiwa Reels • Mono Line • Eel Skins
Open Early, Closed Late • Tackle & Custom Rods

OPEN 5 AM
7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
ALL BAITS, FRESH & FROZEN
Surf Tackle & Equipment our Specialty!
Custom Rods • Penn Reels • Penn Svc. & Repairs
A Full Line of Saltwater Tackle • Expanded F/Water Sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel
Atom • Super Strike • Creek Chub • Hopkins
Kastmaster • Etc. • Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in Sta. • Located ½ block W.of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd. Wantagh

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
39 NEW YORK AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
30 BROADWAY ROCKY POINT, NY 11778
BAIT • TACKLE • CONTESTS
EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIRS ON PREMISES
Custom Rods Our Specialty!
GIBBS PLUGS - RED BALL WADERS - MARINE ELECT.
PENN REELS - ROD BLDG. COMPONENTS
CUSTOM TACKLE & RIGS - LIVE EELS
HARD TO GET ITEMS ORDERED - INFO & CHARTER SVC.
5 AM WKNDS • 6 AM DAILY • OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 744-8330

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
— Used Guns Bought & Sold—
Copiague • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAYSHORE

"The Family Boat for the Serious Bay Fisherman!"

Welcome Aboard!

70 FOOT OPEN BOAT
CASEY LEE

★ FREE ★
LIVE KILLIES, SPEARING & SQUID, CUSTOM RODS, TACKLE & PARKING

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. TO 3 P.M. & 4 P.M. TO 8 P.M. EVERY DAY
Capt. Neil Delanoy ★ (516) 669-3937 ★ 661-1867 ★ Sailing from Maple Avenue

POINT LOOKOUT

FREE BAIT, RODS & TACKLE ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS | JUST WHEN THE BLUES THOUGHT IT WAS SAFE AT NIGHT, COMES "BLOOD & GUTS" CAPT. BOBBY NAGY - 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT | CRUISE BOAT "MISS POINT VIEW" MANY DATES AVAIL. • ALL OCCASIONS

'MISS POINT LOOKOUT'

FLUKE • 2 TRIPS DAILY • 7:30AM-NOON & 1PM-5:30PM

NIGHT BLUEFISH — CHUMMING THE BIG ONES!
7 NIGHTS A WEEK - 7 P.M.

A quality boat with a courteous and efficient crew, dedicated to giving you the best possible fishing - whether you are a beginner or an expert.

CAPT. RON MURRAY - (516) 661-8612 • CAPT. WALTER SPECHT - (516) 546-5568

CLOSEST BOAT TO FLUKE & BLUE GROUNDS

CAPT. AL

★ 40 YRS. OF EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM ★
CAPT. AL LINDROTH
(516) 798-7905 ★ (516) MA3-2248
"CLOSEST PORT TO THE FISHING GROUNDS"

Nothing's as strong & safe as steel

SAILING FROM PT. LOOKOUT MARINA
Exit M10. Meadowbrook Pkwy.. 1 Exit past Freeport

BLUEFISH
6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY
Group and Senior Citizen Rates

MARIE III

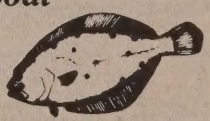
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 481-2841

POINT LOOKOUT'S FINEST, MOST MODERN, COMFORTABLE CHARTER BOAT.
FLOUNDER • JUMBO FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES • BLACKS • MOONLIGHT CRUISES
FREE TACKLE, BAIT, ICE, JIGS • 1-34 PASS. CAPACITY • EXTRA LOW WEEKDAY RATES

The Original Half Day Boat

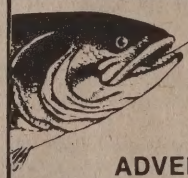
FLOUNDER
TWO 1/2 DAY TRIPS
EVERY SAT. & SUN.
7:30 A.M. - 12 Noon
1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
Moonlight Sails
Instruction for Beginners
Group Rates
Free Bait

Capt. Bill Lindroth's
Captain Bill



Now Sailing from Pt. Lookout Marina
(516) 546-8413 • (516) MA3-2248

CHARTERS AVAILABLE
JUNE THRU SEPTEMBER



Take The
BITE
Out Of Your Competition!
ADVERTISE IN
THE **Fisherman**

This was all at the CG Station, Short Beach and the Big M. Flooding tide is a must with worm and clam owrking equally well.

Tom at **Scotty's Fishing Station** also told of super flounder along with a good number of keeper fluke as well. Flounder running 3/4 to 1¼ lbs. and a few bigger. Hotspots have been Reynolds and Sloop Channel from the CG station to the big M on worms and clam. The fluke have been hitting killie and squid and also bucktails fished on the shoals at the top of the tide. Big blues offshore at Cholera and chumming will hold them there during the day.

Out of Island Park, the **Commodore** told of a great Sunday of fluking at the channels with Cliff and carol Syppa taking 20, Frank and Anita Gruber 22, Tom Mistretta 17, Mary Rodick, 18, John Trost 17 and the pool winner being a 5½ lber. A lot of 3 lb. fish were caught and there were nearly 300 keepers on the boat Sunday. Fares on Saturday had 8 to 9 fish apiece on the average while Monday through Friday it was picky all week in Debs and off Riis.

From **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook we also hear of the increased fluking in western Reynolds and from Duck Pt. to the ABB and actual good fluking onthe north side of Ambrose. Snappers continue to build in local creeks and bays w hile bccs remain a little on the slow side, but big in East Rockaway, Island Park and Oceanside. Flounder still a good bet off the Jones Beach Piers with fish fat. Chumming is a must for good catches anywhere from the Big M to the JB piers.

The word from **Long Beach Sports Marina** is of spotty fluking in Reynolds. Sunday was good, however, with more keepers and more total

Cliff Smith trolled this 10 lb. weak on a red umbrella rig a short distance outside of Jones Inlet. The tiderunner was weighed at Scotty's Fishing Station in Point Lookout.

fish. Bob Burger, William Scampon fished buoy 5 anchoring and chumming with bunker chum on the bottom and live killies on the last 3 hours of the flood took 27 keeper fluke to 3 lbs. A word to the wise?Joe Beller fishing off his dock in Reynolds took a 3 lb. fluke on a live killie. Blues for trollers outside 40 feet of water and liveliners inside on live bunker. Don and Frank Durando fished a local wreck taking a tub of ling, sea bass and blackfish. BCCs and snappers in the back.

Dave at **Reynolds Reef Fishing Station** in Atlantic Beach called the fluking slow with the best being along the beach, fish to 3 lbs. and cocktail blues along the beach at Playland. Sunday saw Jesse York fishing the Texas Tower taking 20 pollock to 12 lbs. and an 80 lb. white marlin. The pollock took jigs and the marlin went for a 4 lb. pollock on a hook. Two other white marlin were dropped on the same trip.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Over at **Skippy's Tackle** in East Rockaway, skip called fluking still slow in his area with Sandy Hook about the best spot he knew of for good fluking. Local flounder catches remain strong at Short Beach and Swift Creek on bloods and clam. BCCs skippy called excellent in Bay Park and East Rockaway channel with snappers small but plentiful.

Sitting on Jamaica Bay **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** told of catches of blues, fluke and small porgies. Charles Batzyel, age 13, bagged a 4¾ lb blue on live bunker, incoming tide off the North Channel bridge. Thorton Booker nailed a 15 lb. blue fishing at the Marine Parkway bridge working a live bunker on a dropping tde. Jim Mackay managed an 8½ lb. weak also the marine pkwy bridge on a bunker chunk on the ebb.

In Sheepshead Bay the Wee Willie report out of **Mike's Tackle** told of a jump in the fluking to some extent towards the end of the week. Andy Imperialli had a 5 ½ lb. fluke off the Coney Island Flats as did Butch Obrien with his 5 lb. 9 oz. fluke. This was all on sand eel/squid combos. Sal Snardani was happy with a 6 lb. sea bass taken aboard the open boat **Shamrock**. Willie said the bluefishing seems to be best at night with action at Farms and 17, all on bait. The boats are chasing the fish during the day with diamonds. Some big porgy catches being made here and there also.

Captain Mickey Hipper of the two trip a day open boat **Shamrock** called to say his new schedule is sailing at 7AM and 2PM daily. His trips have been productive for the last couple of weeks working spots in Jamaica Bay but mainly over on the Jersey side. See ad for full details.

Aboard the **Flamingo III** this week despite a couple of tough days due to weather conditions, the bluefishing has been extremely satisfactory to plentiful with fish mixed sizes. Saturday night's trip was very productive on bait and chum.

Captain Butch of the open boat **Zephyr** was happy to tell of good fluking all week through Sunday. Most action has been in the bay and from Sandy Hook to Old Orchard light and some trips off the Jersey Coast. Catches of keepers have ranged from 5 to 40 a man depending on the day and the angler's skill. Sand eels and fluke belly have been prime baits.

ISLAND PARK

38' VIKING SPORTFISHERMAN
WET & WILD I
SUPER COMFORTABLE
1-6 PASS: • TWIN DIESEL
EXTENDED CANYON
TUNA • SWORD • SHARK
DAY & NITE
BLUEFISH

WET & WILD CHARTERS

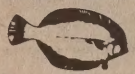
23' WALKAROUND CUDDY
WET & WILD II
FAST! 1-4 PASS.
NIGHT WEAKS & BLUES
MACKEREL • FLOUNDER
BLACKS • FLUKE
CAPT. FRANK FRANCIS
Days (516) 593-2294
Nights (516) 889-9218

• CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FREE BAIT • CHUM • ICE •

MASSAPEQUA

FAST 28' BERTRAM
SUNRAY
SPECIALIZING IN:
• SHARK • TUNA
• MARLIN • BLUES
5 PASS. LIMIT • FULL ELECTRONICS
ALL BAIT & TACKLE
Capt. Ed Zack - (516) 541-6922
Mate Bernie Bruns (516) 938-2761

COMMODORE Free Bait & Parking



Sr Cit. Rates Wkds.
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
(Except Mon.) (516)
Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat • 431-2230
Ft. of Long Beach Bridge, Island Park, L.I.

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
(516) 725-4200

STATEN ISLAND

6 Pass. Charter•Children Always Welcome
WE CATER TO THE BEGINNING FISHERMAN
AS WELL AS THE EXPERIENCED ANGLER
ALBACORE II
ASK ABOUT OUR WEEKDAY SPECIALS
SAILS FROM GREAT KILLS HARBOR
Capt. Jack Fair (718) 979-3959

HOWARD BEACH

SAILING FROM: YELLOW SHED FISH DOCK
CAPT. MIKE II
162-01 CROSS BAY BLVD., HOWARD BCH., NY
(718) 848-9161

FLUKE 8 A.M. TO 3 P.M. DAILY
BIG $$ FLUKE DERBY UNDERWAY!
FREE RODS, BAIT & TACKLE
BIG, COMFORTABLE 65 OPEN BOAT
GREAT SERVICE
★ ★ BRING THE FAMILY ★ ★

FREEPORT

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

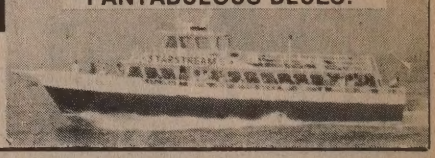
FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

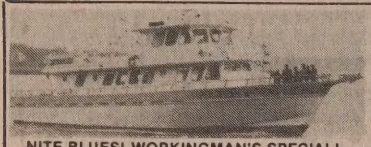
"BLUEBUSTERS" 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sun Deck • Snark Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew

"On Woodcleft Canal" • Capt. Richie Kessinger • (516) FR9-2753

"FANTABULOUS BLUES!"





NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL!
6:30 P.M. TO 12:30 A.M.

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - TWO TRIPS DAILY - SAILING 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n Dock - 540 Guy Lombardo Avenue

Full Galley • Group Rates • Heated Cabin • Heated Rails • Moonlight Sails

Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLUKE
2 TRIPS DAILY
8A.M.-1P.M.•2P.M.-6P.M.

MISS FREEPORT II

(516) 221-1355

CHARTER BOATS AVAILABLE ★ LADIES DAY - TUES. & THURS. HALF FARE
Senior Citizen Rates - Call for Group Rates - Free Bait

BLUES
7P.M.-1A.M.
EVERYNIGHT

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

FLUKE • BLUES
SHARK • TUNA

18 CHARTER/OPEN
(516) 378-4838

CAPT. LOU FLEET

CHARTERS AVAIL.
MOONLIGHT CRUISES

FREEPORT'S LARGEST FISHING FLEET
2 BIG, CLEAN 65' BOATS
FLOUNDER 7:30 A.M. DAILY
FLOUNDER 4:30 P.M.
WEDNESDAY THRU SUNDAY
FREE BAIT • SR. CITIZEN RATES WEEKDAYS

FROM POOP DECK DOCK ON WOODCLEFT CANAL FREEPORT

TWO 1/2 DAY TRIPS DAILY
FLUKE
8 AM - 12 PM - 1 PM - 5 PM
CAPT. MIKE DANON
(516) 766-5716 • (516) FR8-9598

FAST COMFORTABLE, 60' TWIN DIESEL FOR CHARTER

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
BLUES DAY & NIGHT
FLUKE

49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking

CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

NOW BOOKING 1985 DATES

APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN
— 6 PASSENGER LIMIT —

ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS • BEGINNERS WELCOMED
FULLY AIR CONDITIONED • FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY

SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES
BAY ★ CANYON

★ Competitive Rates

CAPT. MIKE MILLER
(516) 842-2217 Home
(516) 546-2015 Boat

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

Freeports Famous

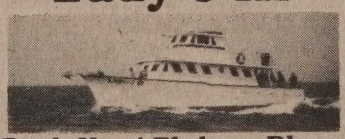
CHARTER BOAT

CAPT. JOE

BAY OR OCEAN
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES
MACKEREL • SHARK • TUNA
36 PASSENGER CAPACITY
FREE BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
CAPT. TONY PRESTO **783-8393**

FAST, COMFORTABLE• 60' ALL FIBERGLASS

"Lady J III"



Book Now! Fluke • Blues
Twin Diesel • Bait & Tackle Included
(516) 825-5727 • (516) 378-4838

FULLY EQUIPPED ★ FAST, SAFE BERTRAM

NAN-SEA

• BAY
• OCEAN
• WRECK

SHARK • TUNA • BLUES
— All Custom Tackle Furnished —
Capt. Dan Pollera &
Capt. Greg Nisito
(516) 379-8293 after 6P.M.

Shakespeare Field Tester

NITE BLUES! 7 P.M. to 1 P.M. $22. Every Night

CAPT. ANDY II

Two 1/2 Day Trips
FLOUNDER EVERY DAY
8A.M.-Noon • 1P.M.-5P.M. $10. Adults $8. Srs. & Jrs.
(516) 292-8716 days (718) 428-8614

6 Pass. Limit • Hudson Canyon Specialist
35 ft. Fiberglass Charterboat

IVORY QUEEN

TUNA • SHARK • BLUES • CANYON
CAPT. BILL ★ (718) LA8-4146

FAST 31' BERTRAM ★ TWIN CAT POWER

MIRAGE

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
1-6 Pass • Full Elec. • All Tackle Furnished
Capt. Mike Fanning
9 am - noon & after 6 pm
(516) 437-7688

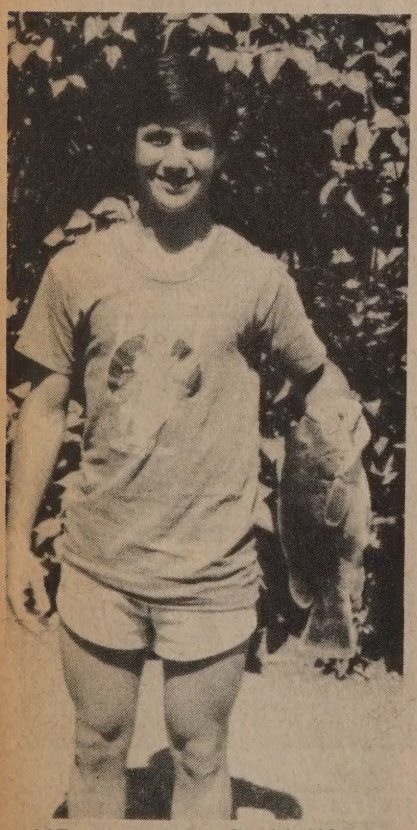
Fish have been going to 5½ lbs. with pools averaging 4½ lbs.

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

"It was the best of times, it was the worst of times." It all depended on your quarry and location. Bluefish, some large, were pleasing anglers on the west end, but fluke were definitely not pleasing most anglers to the east. Porgies remained happily consistent. Perhaps it was all due to hot, humid weather.

WESTERN SOUND

Jack Rumpf at **Jack's Bait** on **City Island** said that there were bluefish to 16 pounds off No Nations, New Rochelle, and Mamaroneck. One big weakfish of 14 was taken on a live bunker, and some of the action was on top on poppers. Small scup and small stripers were also available for the dedicated.



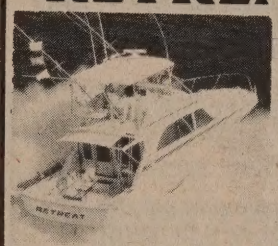
LIF subscriber David Katz shows the 7 lb. blackfish he caught aboard the family boat, Lady Jane II, near Execution Rock in Western Long Island Sound.

Phil Nasi at **Glen Cove Sport** reported that Ron Oldenburg and Art Miller were still scoring well on bass in the 15-20 pound range. Bunker and chunks were the baits of choice. Weakfish were few and far between but Wendy Mahoney showed up with a 9 pounder. Jeffrey Thom and Tony L had a large catch of blues from Cold Spring Harbor, fish in the 12-17 pound range. Snappers were small and abundant.

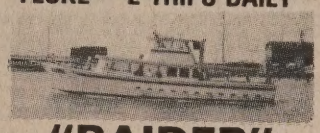
Pete Pearson of the **Klondike VIII** told us that the humid weather and high temperatures seem to have pushed the bull of the blues into deep, mid-sound waters off Cranes. Saturday and Sunday provided decent fishing for those who followed skipper's instructions. Fish were in the 3-8 pound range.

Dom Cerbone's **Apache** was picking at porgies, scattered and chased by bluefish schools. Saturday's fish were off Center Island in 30-40 feet of water, and Sunday's fishing ranged from Center Island to Sunken Mea-

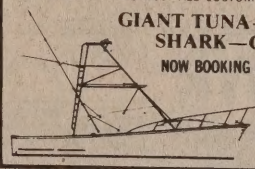
FREEPORT

The Ultimate Fishing Machine!
RETREAT

• Shark
• Marlin
• Tuna
• Blues
Full Day Trips
2 Day Overnite Canyon Trips
BAY - OFFSHORE - CRUISES
★ Luxury Charters on a 46' Bertram Sportfisherman ★ 6 Pass. Limit ★ Big Twin Diesel
★ Full Elect. ★ Custom Penn Int'l Tackle Aboard ★ A/C Microwave, Color TV, Stereo
CORPORATE RED CARPET CHARTERS
Capt. Arnold ★ T.M. Charter Svc., Inc.
Weekdays (718) 453-6604, (516) 536-4542
Sat., Sun. & Eves. (516) 678-3582

CAPT. BEN'S
6 MAN CHARTER BOAT
SAVE $100.
MONSTER SHARKS
50 M.P.H. FASTEST BOAT IN THE FLEET
75% More Fishing Time
Remember ..5 Hrs. of fishing time is equal to 3 ordinary charters!
(516) 378-6575 Days
Capt. John (516) 223-9057 Nites
COUPON

FLUKE – 2 TRIPS DAILY

"RAIDER"
7 A.M.-11A.M. & 12P.M.-4P.M.
65' OPEN BOAT • FREE BAIT & TACKLE
FARE $9. Sr.Cit & Child $7. • Charters Avail.
CAPT.JOE'S DOCK •718-845-6379

50' Diesel Powered-Full Electronics-Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided-Instruction for Beginners
CHOICE DATES AVAILABLE FOR BLUES • MOONLIGHT SAILS
CAPT. DENNIS (516) 379-5619

For Charter 6 Pass. Limit
JENNY II
36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1985 SEASON

CAPT. JIM WOODS (516) 798-4972
CAPT. TONY CARNE (516) 889-0561

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

"THE CODFATHER"
CAPT. MIKE BARNETT
1-3 MAN CHARTERS
½ DAY TRIP: 6-12 NOON WEEKDAYS
FULL DAY TRIPS: SAT. & SUN.
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLACKFISH
BLUEFISH • CODFISH
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(516) 868-9073—AFTER 6 P.M.

CAPTAIN MAX
CHARTERS
SHARK
BLUES • TUNA
TACKLE • ICE • BAIT SUPPLIED
★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★
(516) 868-0429

MISTY V
35' Twin Diesel Sportfisherman • Fully Equipped
"FISHING IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS"
TUNA TROLLING • CANYON
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
Capt. Tony Froitzheim (516) MA3-7286
Capt. Joe Long (516) 623-6656

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

For Specialized Service, Fish On The

Betty W. III

WITH CAPT. AL COLEY

(718) 769-9815

Pier 1 ★ Sheepshead Bay

Deep Sea Fishing At Its Best!

Snack Bar • Color TV • Sun Deck • Free Instructions

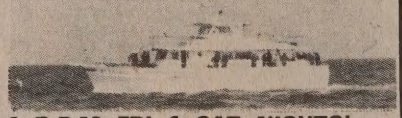
BLUES!

6:30 A.M. & 7:30 P.M. DAILY

EDELMAN'S FISH FINDER

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III



New • Fast • Clean • Comfortable

BLUEFISHING ! 6:30 A.M. DAILY & 7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS!

Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!

—Owned and run by the Wiegand family—

CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
DOCK MASTER JOHN

3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!

(718) 763-8745

Knapp Street Exit. Belt Parkway. Turn in at Lobster House

DAYBREAKER II

1-5 Passenger Limit

(718) 945-2663 Info & Res.

Fast Open Fishing Machine Personalized Service

Stella Maris. 2702 Emons Ave. Capt Mike Brumm

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST 1985 DATES ★

6 PASSENGER LIMIT

DAD'S DREAM

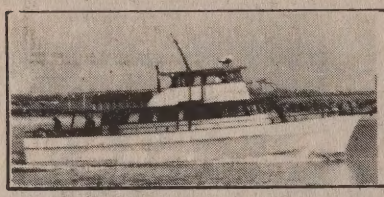
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES

1/2 DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS

TROLLING OR JIGGING

Capt. Tom Farrell

(212) 258-5601



FLUKE • FLUKE • FLUKE

ELSIE K III 7AM DAILY

FREE CUSTOM RODS • FREE BAIT & PARKING

—SENIOR RATES EVERY DAY—

From Tamaqua Fish Sta. Take Belt Pkway. to Knapp St. Exit and Follow Signs

CAPT. TOM PALADINO (718) 444-9391

STOP FISHING AND START CATCHING

Aboard Capt. George's 40 MPH

East Wind

Fully Equipped • Tackle Furnished

20 Years Local Experience

Stella Maris Dock, Sheepshead Bay

(718)891-1747, 1st Charter 1/2 Price

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR FLUKE! FLUKE!

7 A.M. DAILY

Free Bait & Rods • Full Galley

Family Atmosphere • Sr. Cit. Rates

Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6P.M.

• Some Have Family Atmosphere • Some Are Clean & Fast • Some Have Courteous Crews • Some Have Free Parking & Rods • Some Have Restaurants & Bait

NOW! TRY THE BOAT THAT HAS IT ALL... NEW 90' - BIGGER, BETTER & FASTER THAN EVER!

EVENING BLUES & WEAKS

5 PM - 10PM DAILY

PILOT II 6 A.M. DAILY

Blacks • Seabass • Porgies

★GREEN CRABS ONBOARD★

SPECIAL SENIOR CITIZEN RATES

CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700

— FOR CHARTER —

TUNA II 15 PERSONS MAXIMUM

BAY OR OCEAN PIER IV

SPECIALIZING IN SMALL CHARTERS

— All Bait, Tackle & Ice Included —

(516) 887-2180 - (718) 945-1675

PIER 4 — SHEEPSHEAD BAY

50' DIESEL CHARTERBOAT

White Eagle II

PERSONALIZED SERVICE

38 PASS. CAPACITY • DAY / NITE TRIPS

BLUES ★ WEAKS

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE

— MOONLIGHT SAILS —

(718) 634-6441 ★ (718) 327-0556

The Bluefish Specialists

HELEN H 6 A.M. 7 P.M.

100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser

EDELMAN'S FISH FINDER

Free Parking

Color TV • Restaurant

Capt. Joe Huck • 718-646-7032

ANN MARIE

FAST 24' TOPAZ • FULLY EQUIPPED

CAPTAIN TOM HANSEN

1-4 PASS.- ENCLOSED HEAD

DAYS / NIGHTS

FOR RESERVATIONS & INFO (718) 768-3562

Custom Charters - Light Tackle Specialists

Blues • Bass • Fluke

Avatar

Center Console • 1-4 Pass • 23' Inboard

★ ALL ELECTRONICS ★

Capt. Fred • (718) 638-2678

NEW 46'BERTRAM

LUCKY SUNDAY

WEEKEND CHARTERS A SPECIALTY

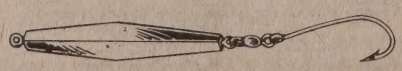
OFFSHORE • CANYON

SHARK • TUNA • BLUES

CATERING TO LADIES FISHING CLUBS & GROUPS

ALL NEW CUSTOM TACKLE•COMPLETE ELECTRONICS

CAPT.TED SUNDAY • (718) 338-3980



THE NEW SPECIALIZING IN SERVICE

SHAMROCK

TWO 3/4 DAY FLUKE TRIPS DAILY

7A.M.-1P.M. ★ 2P.M.-8P.M.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 7

(718) 891-3491

FOR CHARTER

SUNGLO II

FLUKE & BLUEFISH

—UP TO 20 PASSENGERS—

Capt. Norman Oldfield 718-423-2685

Capt. Steve Timmes 516-599-1878

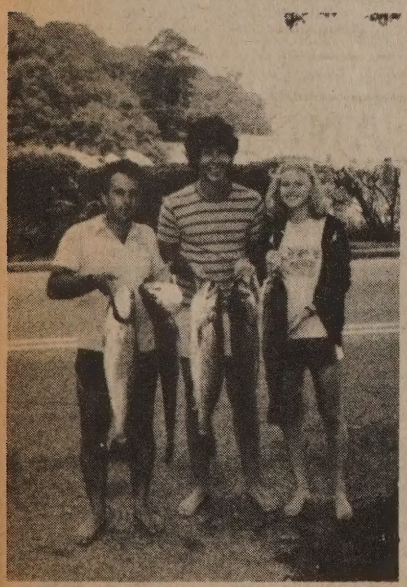
dow. Some sports had 4-5 fish while others had 15 or more. A few blackfish and weakfish and a lot of small bluefish were also noted in the catches. Weaks are in the 4-5 pound class, and it pays to use a high hook.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** in **Huntington Station** allowed that there were fluke all over with some very good catches on spearing-squid combinations. Mike Eckert pulled a 6½ pounder from Eatons Neck, but the Coast Guard Station, Valley Grove, Sand City, and Target Rock were all good. The Gazzinis, John Jr. and Sr., had 8 blues to 15 pounds under the bunker schools in Lloyd Harbor. Northport Bay and Centerport were good as well. Carole Corine trolled 11 blues to 15 pounds off Marshall Field with wire. A few weakfish were reported off Asharoken for those trolling and drifting worms, and there were plenty of medium porgies in the bay. One 2.8 scup was weighed in by a bass fisherman, taken on a worm.

Bill Collins of the **Ever Ready** had plenty of daytime blues ranging from cocktails to 5 pounds with an occasional 8. Hopes are that there will be a set up on larger fish in the bay on the night trips when the first forays take place this week. There are 3 night trips scheduled per week on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday.

Eileen at **Greenlawn Sport** liked the diamond jigging for big bluefish off the Lilco Platform, and Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** felt that umbrella trollers were doing equally well.



The Wallsheins with five big weaks taken on green Tiger Tails just west of the Lilco platform on July 7. Subscriber photo.

MILL BASIN

SAILING FROM: FANTA-SEA MARINA
★ MISS PLAZA ★
E.58th St. & Ave.U, Brooklyn
(718) 531-4852
FULL DAY FLUKE
8 A.M. DAILY $14 Adults $12.Srs.& Child
FREE RODS, BAIT & TACKLE
• Big Comfortable Open Boat
• Great Service
• Bring The Family

HUNTINGTON

EVER-READY II

BLUEFISH
7 A.M.
DAILY
&
5:15 P.M.
WED., THURS.
& FRI.
SPECIAL RATES FOR SR.CITIZENS & CHILDREN 12 YRS. & UNDER
Sailing from Huntington Town Dock
(Behind Halesite Fire Dept. end of Rte. 110)
(516) 271-3559

PORT JEFFERSON

FOR CHARTER – 38 PASSENGER CAPACITY
PROWLER
EVENING BLUEFISH
CHARTERS AVAILABLE
CAPT. BRUCE CASH • (516) 821-9699
OPEN BOAT–BLUES & WEAKS 8AM & 4:30PM

ADVERTISE IN
THE Fisherman
CALL: (516) 725-4200

STAMFORD, CT.

Luxury Sportfishing
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT.TONY
Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

CITY ISLAND

FLDRS.•BLACKS•PORGIES
Fast, Modern 80' • Ladies Accommodations
NORTH ★ STAR
DAILY 7:30 A.M.
From City Island
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

Bottom Fishing at its Best!
APACHE
FLOUNDER
BLACKS • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle • Restaurant
★ Ladies Accommodated ★
DAILY 8:00 A.M. (212) 885-0843
Free Parking • Seashore Restaurant

NEW ROCHELLE

★ BLUEFISH ★
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 AM DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

MOUNT SINAI

33' TWIN ENGINE SPORTSFISHERMAN

MY YACHT II
LATEST ELEC.•FULLY EQUIPED•6 PASS.LIMIT
Flounder•Fluke•Blues•Bass•Porgies
— NOW BOOKING '85 DAY & NITE TRIPS —
CUSTOM TACKLE & BAIT PROVIDED
Capt.Frank • (516) 331-1205

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER
Mt. Sinai
(516) 744-5508

Greenport ★ Orient ★ Southold

NORTH FORK PARTY BOAT ASSN.

OPEN BOATS

PRIME TIME III	883-6461
BRAND X	432-6610
PECONIC STAR	289-6899
BLUE ALBATROSS	765-3101
NANCY ANN II	929-3103

CHARTER BOATS

TUNA	734-6003	BOANNE	734-5056
FISH A LOT	(718) 745-6617	SEA BOOTS	765-3972
PECONIC GYPSY	653-4138	SUNDOWNER	765-2227
NANCY ANN	477-2337	WANDERA	865-8749
PROWLER II	477-0961		

BRAND X
BIG
GARDINER'S
ISLAND
PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516) 432-6610 • (516) 477-2284

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
EAST END
PORGIES !!!
7:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Dave Brennan
516-289-6899

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING
TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE
FULL ELECTRONICS
Capt.John Sinning•(516)765-2227

FREE RAFFLE Come in and Fill Out Entry Blank
FISHERMAN'S BREAKFAST
3 Eggs, Home Fries, Toast, Sausage or Bacon - $1.79
BOX LUNCHES - 6 PACKS TO GO - $3.25
STEAK DINNER $4.99
GENE'S DOCKSIDE INN
27 Front St., Greenport (516) 477-9824
(Between Mitchell's & Claudio's Dock)

DOCK PHONE FOR OPEN & CHARTER BOAT INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS - (516) 477-0008
Accurate Fishing Reports
A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FRONT STREET, GREENPORT, N.Y. 11944

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE
ORIENT PT. MARINA
Call Eves (516) 477-0961

There is just no way to pinpoint the 20 pound alligators occasionally found in the area, but smaller fish abound. Fluking west of Eatons is good, according to Bowman.

Tim Caraftis at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** said that the porgy fishing was good all week on fish from ¾ pound up. The hot areas were Oldfield and Cranes. Fluking is still reasonable around the Pink House, Flacks, and Old Sow.

Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's** figures that the porgies are decent but no giants, and that the weakfish are still around with the scup schools. Ms. Cincotta managed 10½ and 8½ pound weaks on porgy rigs while pulling scup. Tautog anglers were headed for the Middle Grounds.

Bill at the **Rocky Point Fishing Shop** felt that fluking was slowing down and that dragging had cut into the mass of fish in the Roanoke area. Except for early morning, Sound bluefishing was spotty with the best angling for slammers and gorillas off Port Jefferson. Trolling black tubes at night on wire was productive. There seemed to be a pick of rat bass towards the east, and humpback porgies are available, but not for your average porgy angler.

The **Prowler** from **Port Jeff** had a lot of blues from 3-5 pounds off Smithtown Bay in the Dumping Grounds. Buoys 9, 11, and the Nissequogue

Nick Grismondi sent along this photo of his big weakfish, caught in Noyac Bay aboard the "White Mist" back on May 13.

mouth were also recommended. Bob Burkhardt was high-hook on Sunday with fish to 7 pounds.

NORTH FORK

Bill Stamatis at **Warren's** felt that fluking on the Sound around the Beachcomber was now a hunt-and-pick situation in the shallows. Friday was a very good day for scup and there were blues stretched all the way from Buoy 5 to the Motel. Tony Taylor had a 12½ pound tiderunner fishing for scup off Iron Pier.

Liz at the **Mattituck Fishing Station** said that the crew enjoyed a good weekend on scup in the 1 pound bracket with a few large ones, a few sea bass, and even a few weakfish. Fluking was slowing down on smaller fish.

Sal Loria at **Captain Marty's** saw some weaks and porgies in numbers off the South Race, Buoy 26, and Cow Neck, with some catches off the Middle Grounds and Roses on incoming water. You have to anchor and chum, says Sal. The **Port of Egypt** in **Southold** was discouraged about the eastern Peconics with only one lone catch of porgies off Buoy 17 in the reports. Most boats seem to be coming back empty handed unless

ORIENT POINT

OPEN BOAT
NANCY ANN II
BIG FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY
NOTICE: NEW LOCATION
Sails from Orient By The Sea Marina
FISHING HORTON'S PT. & GARDINERS ISLAND
Starting July 10 after Blues
4 P.M.-9P.M. Wednesday, Friday & Saturday
Senior Citizen Rates Every Day
Capt. Dan Buckley
(516) 929-3103

CHARTER BOAT
NANCY ANN
2 Docks — Greenport & Orient Pt.
"WE FOLLOW THE FISH"
ALL TYPES OF INSHORE FISHING
NIGHTTIME TROPHY STRIPED BASS
FISHING JUNE TO NOVEMBER
Capt. Rich Jensen
(516) 477-2337

FLUKE!
HORTON'S PT. & GARDINER'S BAY
Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day
OPEN BOAT 8:00 A.M.
PRIME TIME III
FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED
LASTEST FISH FINDING ELECTRONICS
Sailing from "Orient by the Sea Marina"
Located 8 miles past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
Capt. Larry Ciccotto (516) 883-6461 • Capt. Clark Bellows (516) 728-1709

they travel to the Sound.

Art White at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** saw some pretty good porgy fishing still going on for the **Peconic Star** and the **Brand X**. These boats are now running from Gardiner's to the Sound for drops on good numbers of fish.

Dan Buckley of the **Nancy Ann II** reported some good night trips on blues last week with 7-10 slammers per fare on Wednesday and Friday nights. The 4:30 sailings generally hit the fish in the Gut, the Race, or Pigeon Rip, and pool fish run over 12 pounds. AVA 8 ounce jigs (no tails) with short 80 pound test traces are recommended medicine in waters deeper than 90 feet. Richie Jensen of the **Nancy Ann** has been loading some 100-150 big blues and occasional weaks on daytime trips. The **Prowler** had a 7¼ pound fluke this week and there was one 6½ pounder reported from the Nancy Ann II.

However, as far as numbers were concerned, the fluking seems to be discouraging for most of the open boats on most days. Roughly 35-40 fish per boat is the norm and most fish are bare keepers. One puzzling fact is the lack of sandeels in the Gardiner's zone, and even the big fluke are only s spotting squid, according to Clark Bellows of the **Prime Time III**. Bellows will be trying a lot of different rips in a lot of different places this week.

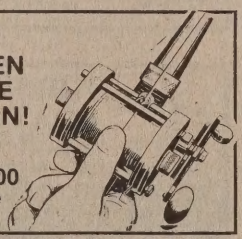
Blue Albatross fans are hoping for a speedy return of John Rainis to the cockpit after he's finished with some tests at the VA Hospital in Northport. The Rainisies have been helped out by Billy Russo and Don Poeter at the helm.

Dale Spartas made the trek from his home in Stamford, Conn. to Montauk, and was rewarded with this big, surf-caught weak. Subscriber photo.

SOUTHOLD

1-6 Pass. • Split Charters Arranged
40' **BoAnne**
Gardiner's & Orient
Fluke & Porgies
Capt. Pete Izzo
718-428-0262
516-734-5056

ONLY FISHERMEN READ THE FISHERMAN!
Call (516) 725-4500 to advertise



MATTITUCK

55' CHARTER BOAT
CAPT. BOB
44 Pass. Capacity • Heated Cabin
BOOK NOW FOR
BLACKFISH • FLUKE
JUMBO PORGIES • BLUES
NIGHT WEAKFISHING
★ CALL FOR ACTION ★
FLUKE
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS TUES. & THURS. 8 A.M.
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
(516) 924-9256
(516) 722-3219
Sailing from the Old Mill Inn Restaurant, Mattituck

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

It was again difficult to find much in the way of encouraging surf news this week. From all indications, we are deep in the throes of an earlier than normal, August doldrum period.

Small blues remain a hit or miss affair at South Shore inlets and along some stretches of the North Shore. The bulk of this limited action is confined to early mornings and evenings. Here and there an occasional cow bass is being sneeked from South Shore inlets, but by and large, nighttime bass and weakfish action is very poor.

Paul Graniello of **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue** reported the surf dead with just a few small blues on occasion at Moriches Inlet. A similar situation exists on north shore beaches opposite Patchogue.

From **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Al Colban did have one lone surf report to file. Hard fishing Mike Sala managed a 9½ pound weakfish along with 2 short bass Sunday morning at Robert Moses.

Although a couple of big blues into the low teens were picked from the Cedar Bar on bait this past week, most casters there are keeping busy with fluke.

Speaking of the occasional big

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

Factory Auth. Sales - Service - Parts
ALL 1985 MODELS IN STOCK
MERCURY OIL SPECIAL!
50:1-24 CANS PER CASE
$29.95 PER CASE

OCEAN OUTBOARD, INC.
2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, N.Y. 11783 (516) 785-0909

BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
—At World's Fair Marina—
Sales, Service, Parts • Mariner & Mercruiser
FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS
FROM AN OIL CHANGE TO A REBUILD
(718) 507-6618

BOAT DEALERS WANTED
Top Nationally Known Full Line Alum. Boat Mfg. Has Selected Dealerships Avail. (Also F/G 15' -21')
Call (201) 663-1292

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

BOAT BROKERAGE

QUALITY BOATS FOR THE DISCRIMINATE BUYER

1980 GRADY WHITE - 204 Fisherman 20'4" - 150 HP John Loaded - Galvanized Trailer
1977 PORTSMOUTH YACHT - Diesel 24' Sailboat, Excellent Condition ..... $24,500.
1985 PRIVATEER - 18' Bay Prowler (Brand New Model) With 130 BMW FWC ..... Call for Price
1984 PRIVATEER - 20' C/C W/S Over Rail - Clearance
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom C/C or W/H-Clear
1984 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Transom Cabin W/S-Clear
1985 PRIVATEER - 21'6"-25" Tramson Hard Top/Cabin
1980 CHRIS CRAFT - 21" Scorpion Total Reconditioned 188 Merc. I/O New Inst., New Canvas ..... $13,995.

COME SEE GRADY WHITE BOATS ALL NEW
249 Fisherman 24' C/C - New for 1985
246 Offshore Pro 24' Cabin Hard Top - New for 1985
GRADY WHITE - PRIVATEER - OMC - COX - TEENEE
SHORELINE - VOLVO - AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
(Cross over the bridge & save)

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP.
210 Bch. 2 St., Lawrence, New York 11691
(718) 327-3168

STOP HERE! LOOK!
GENUINE PARTS
MERC. • OMC • VOLVO
CHRYSLER • CRUSADER
MENTION AD
FOR SPECIAL DISCOUNT!
ANCHORAGE YACHT CLUB
401 SHORE ROAD, LINDENHURST
(516) 957-7302
OPEN 7 DAYS • 9A.M. - 5P.M.

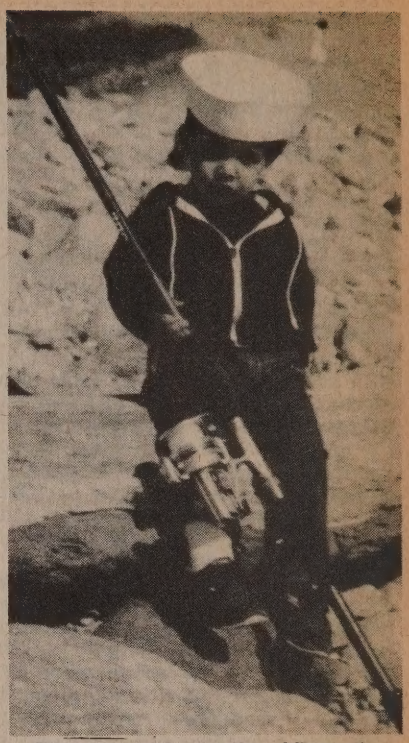
BOAT WINDSHIELDS
MANUFACTURERS OF
REPLACEMENT LUCITE WINDSHIELDS
• CABIN HATCHES • DOORS
• ELECTRONICS CABINETS • TACKLE CABINETS & MORE!
48 Hour Delivery - Any Boat
All Work Fully Guaranteed - Marina Inq. Invited
United Plastics
37 Hicks St., N. Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-0808, 0847

FIBERGLASS BOAT REPAIRS
— ALL TYPES —
Quick Service at Reasonable Prices
ELI LAMINATES, INC.
OAKDALE, N.Y. ★ 516-589-4020

MOBILE MARINE WELDERS
WE MAKE YOUR BOAT BEAUTIFUL
STAINLESS & ALUMINUM RAILS • ARCHES
T-TOPS • TOWERS • REPAIRS
Free Estimates! (516) 281-2211

CUSTOM MADE STAINLESS STEEL & ALUMINUM FUEL & WATER TANKS
• Tuna Towers • Radar Arches • Gin Poles
• Half Towers & Mounts • I/O Repairs
• T-Tops • Bow Rails
Boat Storage (Dry Land, Secure Area)
G & M METAL FABRICATING CORP.
(718) 875-0035 • (516) 666-2227

HARBOR MARINA
NEXT TO COMMERCIAL DOCK-FT. OF GANN RD.
3 MILE HARBOR
Bait • Tackle • Ice • Provisions
RAMP - PARKING FOR BOAT TRAILERS
FUEL - ENGINE & BOAT REPAIRS
(516) 324-5666



Two-year-old Justin Viscomi looks all set to tackle the Montauk surf during a recent visit to the Point. Subscriber photo.

cow, a call to **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in **Wantagh** revealed a 52 pound 1 ounce striper taken early Saturday morning by Mike Costello of Hicksville. According to Mike Nicoletti, Costello took the trophy bass on a 5½ inch splitback Rebel and paired the striper with a 10 pound weakfish. He was reluctant to share any other details of the catch with the shop owner.

Out at **Montauk**, Johnny Kronuch of **Johnny's Tackle Shop** reported that the surf has remained in its summer doldrums. Friday night did see four or five weaks and a couple of short bass picked at Shagwong by casters—certainly nothing to get excited about. On Saturday night, many casters returned hoping for a showing of fish and no weaks were taken. Along the south side sand beaches, just a couple of very small blues on occasion.

Up on the north shore, George Valentine at **Four Winds Bait and Tackle** in **Huntington** said the only news coming from area beaches concerned bluefish during the week at Caumsett. Dusk provided the best shot at the fish with an occasional weak mixed with the blues. Night tides have been quiet.

Over at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop**, Stan Hentschel said that despite managing a 17½ pound striper himself on Friday night, bass catches have been few and far between with a lot of time being put in for very few fish. The same can be said for weakfish. Small bluefish, up to 3 pounds have been fairly consistent

FISH BOXES

STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jens Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ "Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services, 220 Rt.25A, Northport, N.Y. 11768 Open Mon/Sat 9AM-12 & 1PM-5PM

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1975 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR ANNA FOR MORE INFO.. CALL:
★ ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK, Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747 • (212)728-7676

WALT'S WALKERS
with 12 hardened steel cleats
• Jetty Jockeys,
• Ice Fishermen
• Rocky Stream Fishermen
Dealer Inquiries Invited
P.O. Box 32, Manahawkin, N.J. 08050

Formerly of Corr's Marina Cove
Sherry & Joe Corr's
BEST BOAT WORKS
Summer Dockage
FULL SERVICE MARINA
(516) 283-7359
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
74 Little Neck Rd.,Southampton

BAYHEAD MARINA
MARINER • MERCRUISER • VOLVO
SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
155-07 Bayview Ave.,Rosedale,N.Y.
(718) 525-5724

For Sale
SPECIALIZED FISHING TACKLE SHOP
RETAIL • WHOLESALE • MAIL ORDER
Very Reasonably Priced
Lots Of Potential For The Right Party
ADDRESS SERIOUS INQUIRES TO:
Box 5507 Towson, Maryland 21204

35 SLIPS FOR BOATS TO 56'
PELL'S DOCK
Next to Shinnecock Hampton Bays
(516) 728-2230
GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA BAIT
ICE • SHOWERS • MARINE STORE
Open 7AM-7PM - Daily June/August,
8AM-6PM Daily other months
Featuring "THE DECK" BAR & RESTAURANT

The All New Tackle Distributor wishes to announce their
New, Low, Low Prices!
Please Call for More Info
All Tackle Distributors
DEER PARK, N.Y. • (516) 586-6160
★ WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS — DEALERS ONLY ★

FOR THE LATEST FISHING NEWS
READ... THE FISHERMAN

CHRYSLER Marine
OUTBOARD REPAIRS
All Brands
Facty. Authorized
Sales • Svc. • Parts
US MARINE FORCE
SHELTER POINT ★(516) 623-6599
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport N.Y.

BOAT TRAILERS
★ ★ ★ FROM $199. ★ ★ ★
SAVE UP TO 50%
—Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock—
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
701 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

along Rocky Point beaches in the early morning hours however.

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

Little change since last week on the freshwater front. Small bass continue to pounce on baits and lures before the larger fish can get a look at them in most lakes. Due to the high heat, trout fishing continues to be on the slow side, even in the parks where anglers are now workng a little harder to fill their limits. Pickerel fishing seemed to perk up a little bit while carp, catfish and panfish continue to present easy targets. As one might suspect, cloudy days, early mornings and late evenings are producing the vast majorityof fish reported. Up in the waters of Lake Ontario, the superb acton with brown and lake trout continues.

Charlie Beckmann of **Beckmann's Bait and Tackle** in Lynbrook reports that there is some good action with perch in Babylon's Argyle Lake, while Grant Park and Hempstead Lake continue to produce scores of small bass and panfish. Charlie also mentioned that his son stopped by Belmont Lake early one morning where he caught several pickerel to 15 inches on a Mepps spoon.

From **Causeway Bait and Tackle** in Wantaug, Bobby Turturello informs us that Dave Romeo took eight legal bass from the Peconic River on Saturday. Dave used killies and plastic worms for bait. Also on Saturday, Doug Glinski used a killie to fool a 2.12 pound bass in upper Twin Lake.

The word from Fed Laager at **Edelman's Sportsman's Center** in Farmingdale, was that bass fishing has been pretty good considering the time of year. Witness Hank Melton, who scored with bass of 2.75 and 3.25 pounds on Saturday in the Peconic River. Hank also nailed three pickerel to 20 inches. Fred, who took a canoe trip on the river Saturday, also said that he saw shore fishermen on Forge Pond who had scored with several large pickerel. They used killie baits.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.
(516) 589-0749
142 RAILROAD AVE. SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear • Viking Thermal Boots • Woolrich Clothing • Thermal & Rubber Gloves • Rainfair & Servus Boots & Waders - Larger Sizes • Dexter Knives • Gill Nets • Bait & Dip Nets • Anchors • Rope of All Kinds • Turnbuckles • Commercial Clam Rakes • Eel Pots • Crab Traps • Marine Hardware • Brassware • Cast Nets • Chains • Blocks • Stearn's Commercial Survival Jackets & Suits

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

BOAT INSURANCE
LOW RATES!
Call For A Premium Quotation!
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

BOAT INSURANCE AND SURVEYS
PLEASURE & COMMERCIAL
HULL & LIABILITY
ISLAND WIDE AGENCY
Chris Mahlstedt (516) 331-5522
Rob Wells (516) 668-5570

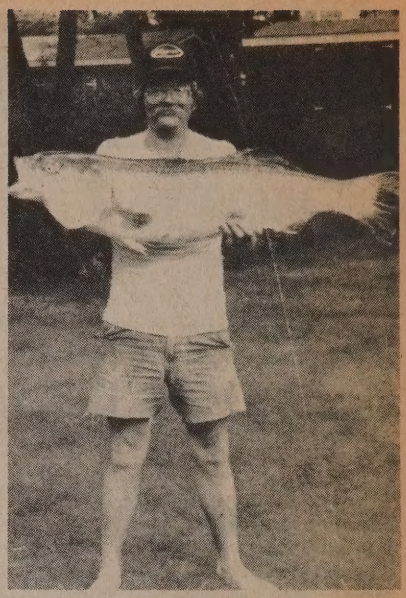
MARINE CARPENTRY
"We Know What You Want..We're Fisherman Too"
•Tackle Lockers • Custom Name Boards
• Fighting Chairs Installed • Teak Decks
•Radar Masts • Pulpits • Hull Repair
•Hull & Cabin Alteration
TEAK WORK OUR SPECIALTY
★ Centrally Located ★
★ Excellent Service & Quality Work ★
—HAULAGE & STORAGE AVAILABLE—
DAVID HASSELL MARINE
16 COREY AVE., BLUE POINT, N.Y. •(516) 363-2235

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1985 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558 (516) 431-0399

★ **MARINE SPECIALISTS** ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

TAXIDERMY

FISH UNLIMITED TAXIDERMY
WE PRODUCE THE FINEST, MOST LIFELIKE FISH MOUNTS ANYWHERE!
Neither The Small Local "Taxidermest" Or The "Florida Giant" Can Come Close To Our Quality Work—Also We'll Meet Or Beat Any Legitamate Professional's Price.
★ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ★
★ LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON ALL MOUNTS ★
207 Rt. 109 W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704 • (516) 422-1130



Skip Anderson caught this 37 lb. striper from the beach inside Fire Island Inlet back on July 5th. A live bunker turned the trick on Skip's largest surf caught striper to date.

Fred added that carp fishing in the Seatucket Mill Pond has been red hot. Two youngsters that he spoke with had caught and released several 5 pounders during the week. Doughballs or marshmellows seem to be doing the trick.

Over at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle,** Mike Andreani claimed that he has gotten few freshwater reports of late, but he did know that some carp were being caught regularly in Hawley's Pond and pickerel were still cooperating with killie dunkers over at Southards.

From **Augie's Bait and Tackle** in Babylon, a fellow by the name of Nick weighed in a 1 pound perch which he caught in Gieger Lake on a killie bait. Plenty of small perch are ready and willing in Southards Pond with a few pickerel to 20 inches mixed in according to Tom. Killies are the best bet.

Over on Lake Ronkonkoma, Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters,** reminded fishermen working the open waters here to fish on cloudy days, or else very early or late in the day. There are some bass available for those anglers who follow these guidelines. Edwin Trone took four fish up to 15 inches this week. Panfish and cats are still cooperative, but you have to keep your baits close to the bottom even for the sunnies as the bright sun is causing them to lay low.

From his office at Connetquot River State Park, Gil Bergen passed on word that the river continues to produce limit catches of brooks, browns, and rainbows. The hot weather, however, has meant that fishermen must go deep into aquatic vegetation with streamers or nymphs to limit out during the warmer ses-

sions. There has been some fine dry fly fishing during the evening hours.

Across the Island at Caleb Smith State Park, Mike Venuti blamed the somewhat slow fishing on the extreme heat. "The fish are there, but just not hitting as well as usual," he lamented. One lucky anglers, though, did manage to nail a 5.2 pound brown in the Main Pond on Tuesday.

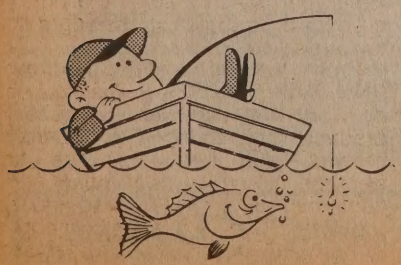
Not too much to report from **J&R Sports Center** in Oakdale this week. About the only action they had heard of were limits of trout taken from the park by Brian Flood and Fran Carnese. Fish ranged up to 2.5 pounds.

From the boys at **J&J Bait and Tackle** in Patchogue comes word that the catfish are biting well in Cannon Lake. Also, there are a few brown trout passing through the tidal creeks. Second place in the shop's largemouth bass contest has been upgraded to a 5.6 pound fish by Robert Centado, who caught the lunker on a nightcrawler, which he dangled in the waters of Patchogue's Mill Pond.

Although Al Schreier of **112 Sportsman's Center** in Medford was sworn to secrecy as to the exact location, he was able to tell me that Frank Marone checked in a 3.14 pound bass and Lou Caldwell put one on the scales that went 4.15 pounds. Lou Schulkin took seven bass in one and a half hour of fishing on Yaphank Lake. Lots of shorts around.

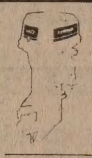
Out east, at the **Fisherman's Deli,** George Devlin said that the bass fishing seemed to pick up a little this week. Lots of small bass were taken from Peconic River including twelve fish in the 10 to 15 inch range which were caught by Gary Scoggins and friends on nightcrawler baits. On Sunday, Bill Bliss and Steve Jackson combined for eight bass to 3 pounds and two pickerel, largest a 4 pounder. The fish were caught in Forge Pond. Paul Rubost had a catch of 50 white perch in Wildwood Lake fishing in the evening hours one day this week.

From **Odyssey Charters** in Rochester, Bill Johnson reports that the great brown and lake trout fishing experienced over the last two weeks in the waters of Lake Ontario is still red hot! Lakers and browns up to 12 pounds were taken this week in 70 to 80 feet of water over 150 foot depths. Bob Keebler's party from Connecticut used black and silver evil eye spoons to boat twenty-four fish in a day and a half. Most of the fish are being taken in 49 to 50 degree water.



BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

EVINRUDE



SERVICE IS OUR BUSINESS
DOCKAGE • FULL MARINE STORE
BRAND NEW 1985
EVINRUDES IN STOCK
ALL H.P.'S
O.M.C. SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
SALTAIRE MARINE 516
76 Front St. E. Rockaway, NY 11518 593-3321

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAIN'S COURSE
BOATMEN & FISHERMEN
EARN EXTRA INCOME BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional, personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licenses to carry pass. for hire, 1 to 6, 7 or more & including 100 gross tons. My copyright 144 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on req'st.
We're The Best & We Have Proved It!
Your Choice of Tues., Wed., or Thurs. Eve.
$165.00 7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M. - 9 weeks $165.00
★ Absolutely No Other Charges ★
CALL CAPT. IRV LEVINE "BIG RED" at: (516)567-4181, Oakdale, or (516)589-8204
Home Study Course
Modern Mariners Manual-
New 1985 Edition
Used Exclusively in evening classes. Send '30
to Capt. Irv Levine
Box 365, Oakdale, N.Y. 11769

Captain's License
Classes now forming in your area:
Fairfield, CT.
New Rochelle, N.Y.
Freeport, N.Y.
914-738-3708
New York City
212-422-0990
Meadowlands, N.J.
201-939-5604
OTHER AREAS:
1-800-535-8803
HOME STUDY KITS NOW AVAIL.
Houston Marine Training Services

CAPTAIN'S COURSE
Designed and taught professionally to prepare you for obtaining your U.S.C.G. license to charter 1—6 & 7 or more passengers including 100 gross tons. This course is also invaluable to every serious boater who wants to improve his/her knowledge and skills.
★ '185. FEE includes all prepared materials — *No note-taking required!*
★ Continous classes, year round.
★ Observe one class, no obligation!
★ Special consideration to organizations and groups.
CAPTAIN V. LANGONE
(212) 229-6898 after 2:00 PM

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

Johnson
Best Prices On Johnson Outboards
PARTS ★ SALES ★ SERVICE
SPECIAL SPRING SALE!
★ ALL '85 JOHNSONS ★
Super Deal on '85 120 H.P. Johnson!
TREASURE ISLAND MARINA
2880 Ocean Ave., Seaford, NY 11783
Full Service Marina (516) 221-7156, 7 440 Slips

LIGHTHOUSE
Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
PARTS & SERVICE ON JOHNSON
DOCKAGE • MARINE SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES
Brower & Moreland Aves., OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

EVINRUDE
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 499-5314 Open 6 Days Closed Mon.

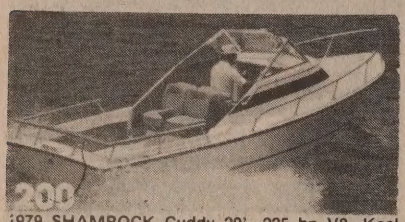
(Seein's Believin') ★ TRAILER HITCHES
N.Y. Area's Largest Authorized
"DRAW-TITE" DEALER
OVER 1000 HITCHES IN STOCK
TOM CASH WELDING★
545 Hawkins Ave., Ronkonkoma
(516) JU-8 6143

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 40 cents per word with a 15 word ($6.00) minimum, rates for subscribers (non-commercial) are 20 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.00) minimum. Please include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15, subscribers add $7.50.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: (516) 725-4200.

BOATS & MOTORS



1979 SHAMROCK Cuddy 20', 225 hp V8. Keel drive; 2 radios; 2 DF. Full canvas. Must sell; buying larger boat. $10,500. 516-727-3115.

1983 MAINE COASTER Sportfisherman, 35', twin Volvo diesels. Compl. electronics, gin pole, fight chair. Canyon equip. Low hrs. Immaculate. $89,500. Eves after 7PM; 516-668-4048.

22.2" AQUASPORT CCP, 1980 Merc. 175 Black Max, Deep V, 85 gal. fuel tank. White line recorder, Loran, tandem trailer. $12,500. Days: 516-222-1636.

MUST SELL: WELLCRAFT 20' Deep V Fisherman center console, 140 hp I/O Mercruiser. Full instrumentation. Many extras. Excl. cond. With trailer. $6500. 516-621-3022.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1984 EVINRUDES 1984

2-$305; 4-$468; 6-$639; 8-$739; 9.9-$968; 15-$1070; 25-$1310; 35-$1410; 50-$2180; 60-$2350; 70-$2488; 90-$2688; 115-$3100; 120-$4100; 140-$4200; 150-$4200; 235-$5000; 275-$8200. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McColloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1983-1984. Phone quotes.

28' PICKERELL V-bottom Sharpy, steering console, 150 hp Mariner O/B. All open w/plenty of room for work or pleasure. Big & fast. Call after 4PM: 516-725-3267. $9500.

26' Custom Striker. Fully set up for offshore, giant tuna fishing. New Volvo TMD 40, 300 hrs. Custom trailer. This boat has it all. DAWN, 516-668-9056

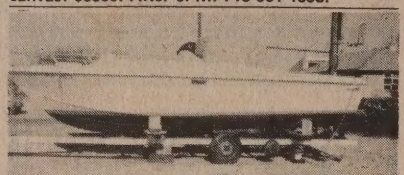
1981 Century 5000, 23', 228 Merc. Less than 100 hrs. Full canvas & electronics. $15,200 Neg. After 6PM: 516-546-2879.

RENKEN 80 17' Bowrider, 120 FWC Volvo. w/Galv. trailer, P/Winch, DF, CB, compass. Garage kept. Mint. $6700. 516-795-4269.

1982 Mariner 15 hp Long shaft w/6 gal. tank. Like new cond. $950. 516-473-7391.

30' ULRICHSEN Sportfisherman, 250 hp Chrysler, FWC, Flybridge, VHF, depthfinder. In water; to go. Bklyn. 718-DE 9-3054.

1968 "23" Uniflite, 225 Chrysler, FWC, new 1981. 400 hrs. Brand new trans, new Morse steering, dual batt., TT, elec. winch, auto bilge, spare anchor, spare prop. Si-Tex 256, CB, VHF. Full canvas. $3500. After 5PM: 718-961-1598.



CHRIS CRAFT Fisherman 25'x10', Twin FWC I/Bs, cuddy, electronics. 2 sta. Hydro Steer, T/T. Much more. New boat arriving. $12,000. 718-634-9483.

POINTER—Maine Built; nothing fancy. Just quality. Self-bailing Sportfish, commercial/utility. 18' utility hull only $3995. 21' utility hull only $5595. 21' offshore Deluxe, console, bunks, canvas, rails. $9495. On display WHITE WATER MARINE, Sayville 516-589-2502.

ONLY $6395!

18' STEIGER CRAFT, 50 hp Mercury elec. start. 21' model also avail. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000.

28' GROVERBUILT 84 150 hp Lehman Turbo Diesel. Low hrs. Cruises 20MPH. 4 gal. per hr. Loran, VHF, recorder, flasher, wash down. Heater, 2 outriggers; full canvas. Must sell. 516-883-0577.

SHAMROCKS—Demo 1985 Pilot House. Turbo diesel. Mint. List $29,000; net $22,900. '78 cuddy, 350 hrs. Loaded. $12,900. ROVINA MARINA, 516-728-0929.

42' USCG Inspected Vessel, 36 pass. capacity. Drydocked May '84. Now fishing daily. $25,000. After 7PM: 516-475-0604.

1981 GRADY WHITE 24' Offshore, 100 hrs. 1981 235 & 15 hp Johnsons. 1980 Calkins trailer. New brakes, tires, w/power winch. Swim platform, Porta-Potti, SW washdown, 55 channel VHF, Loran C, CB, white & flasher D/Rs. Full canvas. Many extras. Better than new. $24,500. Days: 718-456-1197. Eves: 718-899-6998.

USED PARTS

Large inventory, reconditioned Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, OMC sterndrive. Lower units, housings, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD INC., 516-567-3417.

25' CHRIS CRAFT Tournament Fisherman, 10' Beam, tower, outriggers, chair, Loran, VHF, CB, sea temp, chart recorder, T/T. 1983 twin Mercruiser 470 I/Bs, 170 hp, FWC. Economical; canyon runner. $21,500. 516-728-6466.

GRADY WHITE 22' 1973 Chesapeake w/compl. rebuilt 165 OMC & I/O. Depthfinder, compass. New interior; Porta-Potti. Set up for VHF & CB + extras. Shoreline trailer w/power winch. All in excl. cond. Ask: $6975. After 6PM: 516-757-5973.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, including the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In Stock. Also dealers for Sportcraft—IMP—OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

24' RAMPAGE Tournament, full Pipe Welders tower, VHF, chart recorder, Volvo 260 I/B. This boat is loaded & ready for serious fishing. Many other Rampages in stock. NORTHROP YACHT SALES, 203-226-1915.

STARCRAFT 22' Deep V cuddy 1982, 140 OMC. Loaded. Well maintained. DAVE BOFILL Marine, 516-283-6736.

31' BERTRAM

1980 Twin Diesel 400 hrs. Radar, Loran, VHF, recorder. Digital depth, temperature, T/T. Constavolt, speed log, washdown. Outriggers, gin pole, 2 Pompanette chairs. Replacement $150,000. Save thousands. Very clean. 516-242-3642.

CRUISERS 79/80 22' Barnegat, 228 hp I/O, DF, VHF. Many extras. 516-379-6844.

STARCRAFT Alum boat 14', 1981 15 hp Johnson—new. 1985 galv. trailer 1984. Excl. Many, many extras. Ready to go. 3-8PM: 516-621-7872.

MERCRUISER Engines & sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Call early for Spring Tune-Up. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

CHRIS CRAFT 30' Sea Skiff, twin 327s, FB, FWC, SW washdown, VHF, CB, Loran, paper recorder. Priced to sell. New boat has arrived! Days: 718-591-1208. Nights: 718-423-9137.

1976 31' BERTRAM Sportfisherman twin 454 Merc. Engines FWC. Low hrs. Loaded. Mint cond. $49,995. 516-681-7622.

MAKO
EVINRUDE®
BOSTON STYLE WAHOO
★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S • (516) 379-7100 AL GROVER'S • (516) 379-7100 AL GROVER'S • (516) 379-7100

COBIA 82 Caribbean 24' Fishing Boat. 230 OMC, Loran, white line recorder, VHF radio. Full swim platform. Very low hr. 1983 Magic Tilt Trailer. Total pkg. $14,990. 516-541-9288.

CHRYSLER Gas Engines: r & L 440 325 hp, FWC. 1.5 reduction. Excl. cond. Complete $4900. Days: 516-561-0678. Night: 516-354-1709.

SEA RAY 1979 24' Weekender, 225 hp Mercruiser I/O. Full canvas, VHF, depth finder, fume detector. Much more. 1 owner. Excl. cond. $14,500. Eves: 516-842-2030.

1979 RENKEN 19 I/O Volvo 120 hp. FWC. Very good cond. Marina maintained. Docked in Seaford area. $4200. 516-931-0015.

JOHNSON 84s & 85s. Get their price—then ours. No gimmicks. Save $$. SEALAND, 516-541-6950.

COLUMBIA 30' Fiberglass, Twin FWC, 2-station Loran, VHF, CB, Seatemp. Extras. $18,900. 516-467-7563.

1977 Fiberform 18' 5'', 120 hp Mercruise I/O. Good cond. In water. $3800. 718-386-4512.

TOPAZ FISHERMAN 1977. Excl. cond. 24' center console, cuddy cabin. Custom Bimini. 233 hp Merc FWC, 750 hrs. $13,500. 516-734-7052 or 212-893-0600.

USED BOATS From $50. 516-785-2960.

1970 27' CONCORDE Sportfisherman, Twin 270 Crusader repowered, trim tabs, FWC. VHF, depth finder. Outriggers; much more. $17,500. 516-361-6774.

16' FIBERGLASS Bay/Bass Boat. Built 1982. Airex construction, foam flotation, 4 swivel seats, storage underneath. Rod holders, fire ext., jackets, 40 hp Evinrude elec. start generator, gas tanks & trailer. $1700. Days: 516-535-2984. Eves: 516-364-2553.

USED MOTORS—3.6 to 115 hp. 516-785-2960.

22' CHRIS CRAFT 77, Tournament Fish, center console, I/B, 305 KC. Bimini. Canvas cuddy, outriggers, CB, DF. $8100. Eves: 878-0798.

23' ROBALO center console twin 115 hp Evinrudes, T-Top, VHF, Loran C, outriggers. $11,000. After 5PM: 516-324-3451.

FOR SALE: 1969 Chris Craft Cavalier, all fiberglass. 327 FWC I/B, T/T. New canvas, new batts., washdown pump, CB, VHF, chart recorder. Asking $6500 or best offer. Eves: 914-762-0214.

WANTED: Used boats & motors. We also broker & survey boats. PALMER MARINE, 516-623-2972.

28' UNIFLITE Mega '79, T220 FWC, FB. Sleeps 6. Hot shower. Well equip. Mint cond. $40,000. 212-532-6665.

SEA BIRD 24', 225 Chrysler w/Volvo outdrive. Mint cond. Must be seen. Loran, VHF, CB, graph recorder. Epirb. Life raft, custom hardtop. Many more extras. $13,500. 516-842-2524.

1984 19' RENKEN 900 Fish, 1.6 Litre OMC Sea Drive, VRO P/T. Boat & Motor like new. Approx. 30 hrs. use. Excl. fishing & ski boat. Si-Tex Fish finder & VHF Marine Radio. $7200. 516-431-7915.

1973 MARLIN, Aluminum trailer. Full mooring cover. Excl. cond. $2500. 516-277-5185.

GRADY WHITE 76, 205 Walkaround, FWC Merc V8, 84 Si-Tex Loran HE32, MK11A recorder, VHF, T/T, Porta-Potti, 2, 85 batteries. Extras. In Freeport. $9500. 718-631-0351.

45 Hatteras Tower; locatged Fla.
40 Chris Craft wood flybridge Sedan
31 Bertram, flybridge Sportfish
31 Bertram Express Cruiser. Needs work-$20,000
31 Bertram, Bahia Mar; tower.
31 Bertram Flybridge Sportfish, open bulkhead
30 Columbia flybridge, 3 to look at.
28 Uniflite Salty Dog, tower. Shows well
28 Luhrs. Great family boat
24 Aquasport I/O cuddy. Also one O/B
23 Custom Airex hull, 150 Black Max, tower
22 Penn Yan flybridge, 225 hp
21 MFG open Sport. Needs cosmetics & engine work.
Brokerage—Insurance; Yacht delivery, donations. Call SEA JAC BROKERS, Jackson's Marina, Shinnecock Canal. 516-728-6627/4220. Tom or Chris.

1984 SEA DEVIL 20' 470 Merc. FWC, canvas, head, VHF, depth sounder, paper recorder, washdown, etc. 71 hrs. $16,500/take over payments. 281-8865.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

STARCRAFT Dealer Demo, 18' Mariner center console. Priced to sell. DAVE BOFILL MARINE INC., 283-6736.

44' CHARTER BOAT Certified 36 passengers. 671 Diesel flush deck. Hull inspection April '85. $12,500. Nights & W/E: 516-599-1232.

All 1985 EVINRUDES—Sale prices w/extended warranties. MARINELAND, Long Beach, 516-889-5000.

SHAMROCK Keel Drive I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Shamrock H.T. 25'9 250 hp P.C.M. 5 models. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

MERCURY

NEW 1983 MERCURY
4.5-$590; 18 electric-$1200; 35 electric-$1400; 150-$3795; 200-$4295. FOB/H WI. We ship anywhere. ELECTRA MARINE, 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. 516-599-3003.

27' PHOENIX 1980 225 Chrysler engines. Tower. Loaded offshore fishing machine. Priced to sell. Days: 212-246-4074. Nites: 516-997-7438.

WANTED: 135 hp Johnson engine in good cond. & reasonable price. After 7: 718-381-2693.

'69 SPORTCRAFT Custom Cuddy. Serious fishing boat. 70 hp Johnson & 15 hp Johnson Aux. Both very low hrs. Like new. Trailer; CB radio, graph recorder & many, many extras. Ready to fish. Must see. John Blasko, 516-567-3800 bet. 7:30AM & 5:30PM.

21' WINNER Viscount '73, 120 Mercruiser I/O, cuddy. New canvas; just overhauled. Asking $5788. 516-249-0107.

28' BERTRAM 1980 Sportfisherman, twin 228 hp Mercruisers, FWC, 460 hrs. Loran C, VHF, CB, white line recorder, outriggers, downriggers, live bait well, Much more. Mint cond. 718-428-9558.

1976 26' PACEMAKER, 10' beam Wahoo, 1981, 270 Crusader FWC, tower, outriggers, fighting chair, Loran, VHF, CB, SW washdown. Many extras. $19,500. After 6PM: 718-446-2255.

1966 PACEMAKER FBSF, T225, Offshore Rigged, VHF, DF, chart recorder, Loran, Halon system, stereo. Excl. cond. Yard maintained. Recent survey; insured. Bill, 516-623-6471 days.

16' 1983 SEA SQUIRT 50 hp Suzuki O/B, center console. Excl. cond. Used only 10 hrs. Price: $3500 Firm. 283-9163.

MAKO 17' 1981 85 hp Evinrude. New Cb; new Bimini top. Stainless steel rails & steering wheel. Depthfinder, compass; 2 chairs. Winter cover. All on galv. trailer. Like new. $7890. After 7PM: 718-634-4398.

STRIKER Canyon Runner 34', 1975, T555s. Etta Mae has all electronics & fishing equip. Days: 516-349-1700. Eves: 516-826-8370.

EVINRUDE 175 hp Motor w/25'' shaft, 1985 power head, new hood. Guarantee. Like new. $3500. 718-375-2396 Bklyn.

DUSKY 26' wide body 1983 Twin 235s. Tuna door, T-Top, encl. V-900 color, 1350 WL, Loran, digital, Dytek. Life raft, winch, full chair, tackle locker 400 gal. fuel. Bristol cond. $42,000. 203-434-8629.

QUALITY USED OUTBOARD PARTS. Large inventory of all makes, models, inc. I/O parts. All parts guaranteed. SEA SALVAGE, 325-8602.

31' BERTRAM Flybridge Cruiser 1979. Delivered 1980 w/twin 330 hp Mercruisers. Murray chair, Lee rigggers w/dble spreaders, Loran, VHF, Whiteline recorder. Bimini & more. Will consider smaller console boat in trade. $56,000. 516-933-7267 or 728-0816.

26' GROVER BUILT 1979 120 hp Ford Lehman diesel. Low hrs. Loaded. Very economical to operate. Set up for long range fishing & cruising. 516-354-2674.

1982 GRADY WHITE 22' Bimini cuddy cabin, 200 hp Johnson O/B. Full canvas, Lowrance X-15, Nelco Loran, VHF, sea water temp, dual batt. & isolator. Live well, Bennett T/T, 5-yr. bottom paint, SS Prop, swim platform, bow spotlight & more. Galv. trailer w/power winch. Super efficient boat. After 6PM: 914-225-4641.

27' PHOENIX 1980, twin 228 Chryslers FWC. Low hrs. Custom tower, chair, Furuno radar, ML5500 Loran, 2VHF, Lowrance recorder, sea temp. Much, much more! Like new. $49,500. Eves: 516-997-7438. Work: 212-246-4074. Wknds: 516-267-3371.

1983 Grady White 206 Islander, 2.6 ltr sea drive 20' 4''. Loaded. Lo hrs. $18,900.
1980 Grady White 204 fisherman, 20' 4'' 150 hp John., galv. trailer. Loaded. $12,950
1982 Sportcraft c/Console, new 1985 70 hp Johnson. Full yr. warranty. Loaded boat. $8995.
1983 Privateer c/console 18' 70 hp Johnson. Loaded boat. $8995
1983 Dell Quey dory 13', 83-35 hp Johnson, custom canvas, swivel seats-$4300
1982 Renkin 21' cuddy OMC 140 hp I/O. Sleeps 3-$10,500
1983 Dell Quey, new. 11', console. Boat only-$1770
1980 Chris Craft Scorpion totally recond. 21', 188 Merc I/O-$13,995
1965 Chris Craft 15' Boat only; any motor combo-$850
1968 Sea Ray 17' Refurbished. Boat only. Any motor combo-$1795
1979 Mark Twain 19' OMC 200 hp I/O-$5000
Lots more new & used boats available. Cross over the bridge & save.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2 St., Lawrence, NY 11681; 718-327-3168.

Continued On Next Page

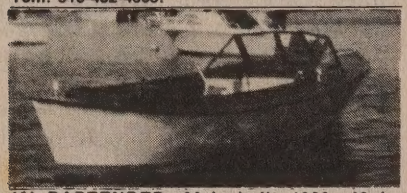
1983 SPORTCRAFT cuddy cabin w/walkaround deck—"Laurian." Evinrude 175 hp & 15 hp Kicker. Dual batt; new late '83. Fully equip. for bay to offshore fishing for sharks, school tuna. All engine instrumentation. All electronics incl. Loran C—no radar. Penn downriggers, trim tabs. Full canvas. CG safety equip.; 2 anchors/lines, BG tackle & lures/rigs,. Portable fight. chair, outriggers, gaffs, pro tail rope. Portable head, 5" TV. Too much to list! Sleeps—max.—2 adults & 1 child. A great weekend home away from home. Boat in Freeport. Wkdays: 201-898-3257. Eves: 201-326-9662.

1974 21' BOSTON WHALER Revenge, 1983 140 hp Evinrude. CG equip. Electronics; & more. 914-698-6749.

1982 21' PROLINE Center Console, 1984 115 hp V.R.O. Evinrude w/extended warranty. Very low hrs. SST prop, spray hood, rod holders. In water; mint cond. $11,800. Eves: 516-432-5336.

30' COLUMBIA II 1981 Fiberglass Sportfisherman w/Flybridge. Galley; sleeps 4; GM350 200 hrs. FWC, all electronics 1985, radar, outriggers. Clean. 718-478-3542 After 5PM. $22,000.

EXECUTIVE 19', 1982 Fiberglass Bowrider, OMC 120 hp. Reclining seats, SS radio, DF, compass. Many extras. Boat in Pt. Lookout. Excl. cond. Tom: 516-432-4665.



19' BARTENDER, Mainebuilt 1983, 40 hp Mariner. Good rough water fishing boat. Asking $6500. Eves: 516-698-2326.

1984 15' 4 Winns, 35 hp Mercury. Low engine hrs. Trailer, full top. Many extras. $5500. Eves: 516-242-4811.

WELLCRAFT V20 Step-lift, cuddy cabin, 140 hp Merc. Tandem Trailer, compass, radios, DF, outriggers & more. Asking $6500. 261-3891.

1963 24' CHRIS CRAFT I/B 350 Chevy. Very well kept. Oceanside. Runs good. $4000. Eves: 718-843-1920.

WANTED: John Evinrude O/Bs. Any cond. Will pick up. Used parts available. 516-981-6487.

19' 1974 GRADY WHITE Angler, 165 OMC I/O. Excl. cond. Engine compl. rebuilt. 1 owner. $5500. 283-9163.

SEA CRAFT 1977 23' Superfisherman, 1982 200 hp Johnson, Hydraulic steering, trim tabs. Loaded! 203-245-8343.

MAKO 1977 25' Twin 200 hp Evinrudes 1981, center console. Float-on trailer, gill brackets. $16,500. 516-331-4699.

28' BLACKFIN 1980, twin 270 Crusaders, new canvas, fighting chair, Loran, VHF. Absolutely mint! 225 hrs. Must sell; new boat arriving soon. $33,000 or B/O. 516-957-6570.

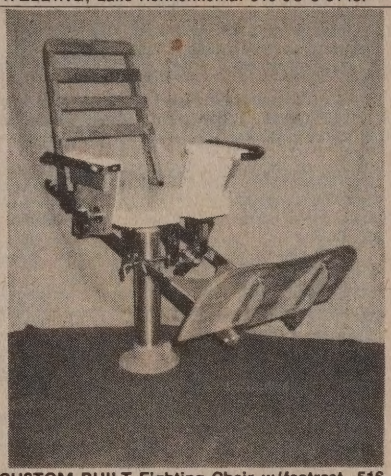
FOR SALE: Silverton 33' 1973. Sleeps 6. Fully equip. Dual stations, twin Chrysler engines, FWC, electric anchor, alcohol stove, refrig., swim ladder, 6 life preservers, fire extinguishers, UHF ship to shore radio, depthfinder, 4 Capts. chairs. Bimini top-1-yr-old. Canvas covering-flying bridge, cockpit, outriggers. Mahogany flag pole & flag. Nautical access—3 lamps, ashtrays, curtains, wall hangings, etc. Excl. cond. Asking $20,000. After 5PM: 516-328-1496.

BOATING EQUIP.

RAY JEFFERSON 470 Paper recorder w/transducer. Used 1 season. $125. 516-681-6666. After 5:30 PM: 516-757-6278.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer Hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.



CUSTOM BUILT Fighting Chair w/footrest. 516-544-0705 bet. 3:30-7PM.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

VHF/FM radio, Horizon Ltd. Model 861S. 24 channel; 8" Shakespeare antenna. Extra rail mount. Like new-$150. 516-223-0676.

SI-TEX RECORDER Fish Finder Model HE-30. Almost new. Original carton. No transducer. $125. 266-3697 or 349-2810. Mr. Schwartz.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

SI-TEX White Line recorder. Model HE31F. No transducer. Penn downrigger, anchor. $275. Days: 212-349-8210. Eves: 516-889-5363. Joe.

TEE-TOPS, stainless, 4 post, antenna plates. Removable sun shade. Top quality. Installed. $795. Canvas extra. Days: 581-4205. Eves: 589-3719.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

T-TOP Kits—stainless steel & teak electronic boxes. FOREAN KUSTOM CANVAS, 549-9489.

ATTENTION MARLIN* SHARK & TUNA Fishermen: tuna have been seen in the canyon, makos have already been caught. Be prepared. Order our highest quality fighting chairs now. Prices starting from $950. Wknds: 201-920-0104. After 6PM: 201-534-2751.

KING 1350 chart recorder, digital display. No transducer. Mint. $300. 718-631-0351.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small—tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

FISHING TACKLE

NEW! Snagaway the tackle & lure-saver. Pulls snags free! Saves your lure; saves your day. It's guaranteed. Free exciting details. STERLING, Box 28074-TF, Washington, DC 20038.

KUSTOM KRAFT RODS—specializing in L.I. Sound tackle. Only the best. Eves: 421-1337.

Bent Butt 80 lb. rod & 20 lb. trolling rod. Both w/ International Reels. Both $500 Firm. 516-933-7767 or 728-0816.

DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sproat hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75 inc. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

FOR SALE: Newell 344-F, 5-1 gears, lightweight, holds 440 yds. of 30 lb. Ideal for graphite cod rod-$ 70. List price over $100. Penn 650 SS spin reel w/ spare spool-$50. Both in good shape. 203-572-0564

4 FENWICK IGFA 80 lb. rods & 2 Shakespeare #1146 wire line rods. $375. 212-538-7402.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for Free Catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

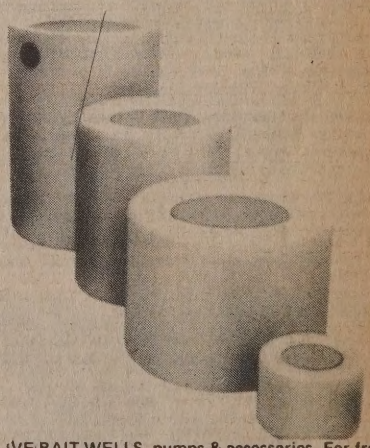
DALE CLEMENS Custom Rod Bldg. Supplies exclusively at LINDENHURST BAIT & TACKLE. Extra 10% discount w/Ad. 226-9030.

CHEAP! Cheap! Cheap! Everything at Edelman's is inexpensive. Humungus inventory; spectacular prices. Open always. See ad page 2.

ATTENTION: Codfishermen—Bottom Fishermen. Aluminum machine-made ball bearing 5" Sidewinder Fishing Reels. First time offered. Satisfaction guaranteed. $59.95 +$1.50 p/h. Send check or M.O. to: M. GOLDMAN, 2377 Bragg St., Bklyn, NY 11229.

MISCELLANEOUS

FISHERMEN Wanted to share expenses & catch. Boat at Montauk. Porgies & weaks. Eves: 516-671-7690.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

"EVEN A BAD DAY'S FISHING Is Better Than A Good Day At Work" T-shirt, w/5 color original airbrush art of jumping blue marlin. Satisfaction guar. or your money back. $7.95 pp. Send ck or M.O. to: J.D. ENTERPRISES, 207 Rt. 109, W. Babylon, NY 11704. State S-M-Lg-XLg.

CAPTAIN/MATE—WANTED:
Full time-mid-May to mid-November. 45' Fully rigged Sportfish. Freeport based. Experience & references a must. Dr. A: 718-626-0499.

ON WATER Boat Deliveries. USCG Licensed captain—pleasure & commercial. MARINE SURVEY SERVICE, 516-757-7041.

IS IT True you can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 312-742-1142, Ext. 7161.

FOR CHARTER: "THE BARON" 33' Sportfisherman, 1-6 passengers. All tackle & bait provided. Fluke, blues, shark, tuna. From Bay Shore. Capt. Bill, Eves: 516-581-0052.

SUMMER DOCKAGE & Winter Storage avail. Deep, wide, picturesque river in Copiague 20 mins. to Frank & Dick's. Full service: Mercruiser, OMC & Volvo. Used boats for sale. Check us out. 519 Marina, 516-842-1579. 516-842-7865 Wknds.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores, Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

CATCH MORE FISH
Methods on baiting & rigging. Successful techniques revealed. Send $2.95 for valuable handbook. BRITE COMMUNICATIONS, Dept. CS, Box 62, Bayside, NY 11361.

1972 25' NOMAD T/T, Self-contained; stall shower; 3-way refrigerator. Sleeps 5. $3500. Very good cond. Eves: 516-842-2030.

LIVE BAIT EELS
Available to retailers & fishermen at wholesale prices. $1 per lb.; 10 lb. minimum. Stock up now. 516-581-3563.

WANTED—Reliable netter to supply me with freshly caught sand eels & s hiners. 281-4159. Delivered Suffolk area.

ATTENTION BAIT FISHERMEN
Are you paying high prices for your bait. Then call the Worm-Man of Bayside for jumbo bloodworms. $1.90 dz; $13 flat, 10 dz. 718-423-5923 for times open; lowest prices around. Best bait in town!

WELDING, aluminum, stainless, casting, repairs. Custom Tee-Tops, towers, radar arches. Railings. Days: 581-4205. Eves: 598-3719.

FOR CHARTER: 34 Silverton; bareboat cruise. Peconic Bay. 981-7493, 9-3 Weekdays.

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X-15-$24. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442. 201-838-9324.

OUTBOARD—STERNDRIVE REPAIR
Quality repairs. Tune-Ups. Winterizing on Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury outboards. OMC, Mercruiser sterndrives. 516-334-3453.

STRIPED BASS FEVER
Captain John Acompora. Fully licensed. All types of bottom fishing. Light tackle. Bass specialists. Lower Westchester. Reasonable. 914-592-9126.

CAPTAIN WANTED
Fully rigged Bertram sportfisherman. Freeport based, looking for full or part time experienced charter captain. Charles, after 7PM: 516-334-8257.

CAPT. PETE MIKOLESKI specializing in 20 years experience chasing fluke, flounder, blues & shark. 1-3 man charters from Island Park, NY. Days: 212-306-3729. After 6PM: 718-478-4133.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charters & trips. 516-795-4498.

FOR SALE: 3 Trailer Tires, size 6.90-12-4 hole. Excl. cond. $25 ea. Box, 516-667-5625.

INSURANCE LOW RATES. Free quote. Boats, homes, autos. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

REAL ESTATE

GETAWAY TO MONTAUK: Magnificent ocean-view apartment. Sleeps 6. Kitchenette, pool, maid service. Week; month; season. Pam: 516-543-3232.

FLORIDA KEYS FISHING
Rent Duck Key furnished Condo. Sleeps 4. Walk to fishing boats. 516-589-7005.

BEACH BUGGIES

1966 FORD Bronco 4WD. Standard shift. In running cond. Needs minor repair. $800. 516-842-2576.

Join the Ranks of the "Regulars"

SURF FISHING
WITH THE EXPERTS
Richard Reina • William A. Muller

Becoming a regular in the surf was once a long, tough road. Surf Fishing With The Experts has filled in most of the potholes and shortened the road considerably. Novice and veteran casters alike will benefit from all the expertise of today's best surf fishermen under one cover.

for only...
$12.95
Please Allow 2-4 Weeks For Delivery.

"Surf Fishing is fast becoming the sport for those who just don't have the cash that boat fishing seems to soak up." "...it (surf fishing book) covers just about all you need to know." "The book is easy reading, ...there are many chapters that cover the sport..."
Ken Moran, POST

"...Long Island's best surf fishermen have contributed chapters on techniques and places they know best."
Outdoor Writers Assoc. Of America

"(surf fishing)...it's a lot more exciting when you're catching fish. **Surf Fishing with the Experts** will help you."
Jerry Kenney, DAILY NEWS

"To help you cut down the odds and bring home more fish, there is an excellent, just published book... entitled **Surf Fishing with the Experts!**" "...gets down to the nitty-gritty of surf fishing."
Nick Karas, NEWSDAY

"Of particular interest to surf fishermen is ...**Surf Fishing with the Experts.**"
Nelson Bryant, NEW YORK TIMES

"This book will help put more fish on every surf fishermen's stringer. Just about everything a surf fisherman wants to know is presented interestingly and authoritively."
Internation Game Fish Assoc.

Please send _____ copies of **Surf Fishing with the Experts.** Enclosed is my check/money order for $12.95 plus $2.25 ($15.20 total) for sales tax, postage and handling for each book ordered.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

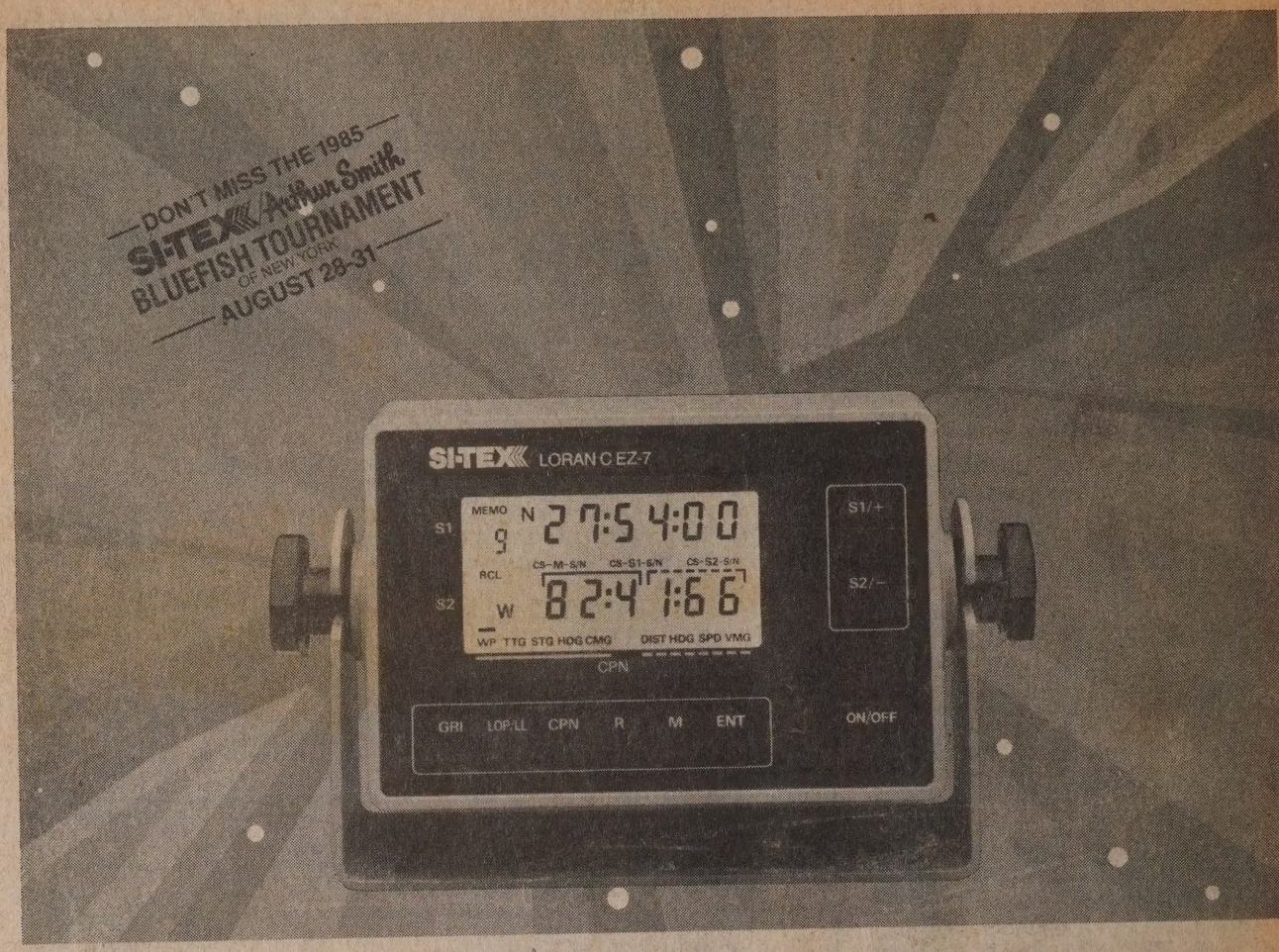
Check or Money Order Payable to:
THE FISHERMAN • POST OFFICE BOX 1994 • SAG HARBOR, NEW YORK 11963

FISHING FOR BLUEFISH
By Al Ristori
112 pages

- Chumming and bait fishing
- Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers
- Tackle selection • Bluefish biology
- Electronics and how they find fish
- Locating bluefish at offshore structure
- Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies
- Umbrella rigs and tubes • Knots and Rigs
- Spoons • Tagging, gaffing cleaning

$4.95 PLUS $1.00 Shipping N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To.
The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, N.J. 08724



STEER STRAIGHT FOR THE FISH AT A BOTTOM-HUGGING PRICE.

The new SI-TEX EZ-7 is the most affordable Loran C receiver a fisherman can buy. And it's the simplest to operate.

But those are just two good reasons to buy it. The EZ-7 guides you back to favorite fishing spots by the most direct course. And then guides you directly back to the dock, slip, ramp or inlet channel when the day's fishing is over. Which lets you spend more time fishing and less time getting there and back. Plus, the money you save on fuel will pay for your EZ-7 before you know it.

The EZ-7 gives you precise digital readouts of your position in time differences (TD's) or Lat/Lon coordinates. Instant memory not only stores and recalls position for fishing spots and return, but also for safely navigating shallow waters, channels and bends in rivers.

Built-in ComPuNav course computer provides three selectable steering displays simultaneously. Including cross track error. Time, distance and bearing to go. Boat's heading. Course and speed made good.

And with its ultra-compact design, the EZ-7 takes up hardly any space on your boat.

The new EZ-7. It's truly the fisherman's Loran. Write for brochure. SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $777

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way